The new, expanded AMERICA: HISTORY AND LIFE . . . now the most comprehensive reference service of its kind.

AMERICA: HISTORY AND LIFE now will come to you in three separate parts.
   Part A — ARTICLE ABSTRACTS AND CITATIONS
   Part B — INDEX TO BOOK REVIEWS
   Part C — AMERICAN HISTORY INDEX (Books, Articles, and Dissertations)

This bibliographic source in American and Canadian history and studies features:
   ▪ Detailed indexing with each number
   ▪ Current coverage
   ▪ Reliable cross-referencing

YOU GET IT ALL WITH ONE SUBSCRIPTION

For more information write:  
American Bibliographical Center-Clio Press  
Riviera Campus, P.O. Box 4397, Santa Barbara, CA 93103

Publishers of HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS · ABC POL SCI · ARTbibliographies · CLIO BIBLIOGRAPHY SERIES · Reference Books
Program of the  
Eighty-Ninth Annual Meeting  
DECEMBER 28-29-30

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION  
1974

The names of the societies meeting within or jointly with the American Historical Association are listed on page 33.

LEWIS HANKE

PROFESSOR OF HISTORY, UNIVERSITY OF MASSACHUSETTS, AMHERST
PRESIDENT OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
OFFICERS

President: Lewis Hanke, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Vice-President: Gordon Wright, Stanford University
Treasurer: Roderic H. Davison, George Washington University
Executive Director: Mack Thompson
Editor: R. K. Webb
Assistant Executive Director: Eleanor F. Straub

COUNCIL

Lewis Hanke
Gordon Wright
Lynn White, Jr.
Roderic H. Davison, ex officio
Mack Thompson, ex officio

Elected Members

Joseph O. Baylen (1974)
Georgia State University
John W. Blasingame (1976)
Yale University
Natalie Zemon Davis (1975)
University of California, Berkeley
Charles F. Delzell (1976)
Vanderbilt University
Eugene D. Genovese (1976)
University of Rochester
Otis L. Graham, Jr. (1974)
University of California, Santa Barbara
John Higham (1974)
Johns Hopkins University
Arthur Marder (1975)
University of California, Irvine
University of Chicago
Helen A. B. Rivlin (1974)
State University of New York, Binghamton
Sylvia L. Thrupp (1974)
University of Michigan
Lawrence W. Towner (1975)
Newberry Library

PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

President: Carl N. Degler, Stanford University
Vice-President: Arthur Bestor, University of Washington
Secretary-Treasurer: John A. Schutz, University of Southern California
Managing Editor: Norris Hundley, University of California, Los Angeles
PRESIDENTS OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

1884—85 Andrew Dickson White
1885—86 George Bancroft
1886—87 Justin Winsor
1887—88 William Frederick Poole
1888—89 Charles Kendall Adams
1889—90 John Jay
1890—91 William Wirt Henry
1891—93 James Burrill Angell
1893—94 Henry Adams
1895 George Frisbie Hoar
1896 Richard Salter Storrs
1897 James Schooler
1898 George Park Fisher
1899 James Ford Rhodes
1900 Edward Eggleston
1901 Charles Francis Adams
1902 Alfred Thayer Mahan
1903 Henry Charles Lea
1904 Goldwin Smith
1905 John Bach McMaster
1906 Simeon E. Baldwin
1907 J. Franklin Jameson
1908 George Burton Adams
1909 Albert Bushnell Hart
1910 Frederick Jackson Turner
1911 William Milligan Sloane
1912 Theodore Roosevelt
1913 William Archibald Dunning
1914 Andrew C. McLaughlin
1915 H. Morse Stephens
1916 George Lincoln Burr
1917 Worthington C. Ford
1918—19 William Roscoe Thayer
1920 Edward Channing
1921 Jean Jules Jusserand
1922 Charles H. Haskins
1923 Edward P. Cheyney
1924 Woodrow Wilson
1925 Charles M. Andrews
1926 Dana C. Munro
1927 Henry Osborn Taylor
1928 James H. Breasted
1929 James Harvey Robinson
1930 Evarts Bouteill Greene
1931 Carl Lotus Becker
1932 Herbert Eugene Bolton
1933 Charles A. Beard
1934 William E. Dodd
1935 Michael I. Rostovtzeff
1936 Charles McIlwain
1937 Guy Stanton Ford
1938 Laurence M. Larson
1939 William Scott Ferguson
1940 Max Farrand
1941 James Westfall Thompson
1942 Arthur M. Schlesinger
1943 Nellie Neilson
1944 William L. Westermann
1945 Carlton J. H. Hayes
1946 Sidney B. Fay
1947 Thomas J. Wertenbaker
1948 Kenneth Scott Latourette
1949 Conyers Read
1950 Samuel E. Morison
1951 Robert L. Schuyler
1952 James G. Randall
1953 Louis Gottschalk
1954 Merle Curti
1955 Lynn Thorndike
1956 Dexter Perkins
1957 William Langer
1958 Walter Prescott Webb
1959 Allan Nevins
1960 Bernadotte E. Schmitt
1961 Samuel Flagg Bemis
1962 Carl Bridenbaugh
1963 Crane Brinton
1964 Julian P. Boyd
1965 Frederic C. Lane
1966 Roy F. Nichols
1967 Hajo Holborn
1968 John K. Fairbank
1969 C. Vann Woodward
1970 R. R. Palmer
1971 David M. Potter
1972 Thomas C. Cochran
1973 Lynn White, Jr.
PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1974 ANNUAL MEETING

Committee on the Program

Chairman: ROBERT D. CROSS
University of Virginia
Co-chairman: OREST RANUM
Johns Hopkins University
ELIZABETH BROWN
Brooklyn College, CUNY
EMILIA VIOTTI DACOSTA
Yale University
TAMARA K. HAREVEN
Clark University
LOUIS R. HARLAN
University of Maryland

Graham W. Irwin
Columbia University
MARIUS JANSEN
Princeton University
ARNO J. MAYER
Princeton University
RICHARD P. McCOmMICK
Rutgers University
PEREZ ZAGORIN
University of Rochester
EILEEN GAYLARD (Editor, Program)
American Historical Association

Committee on Local Arrangements

Chairman: PAUL B. JOHNsoN
Roosevelt University
DONALD ABRAmosKE
DePaul University
HENRY BINFORD
Northwestern University
ALEXANDER DEGRAND
Roosevelt University
KEITH DOBBERSTEIN
Wright Junior College
ALBERT ERLEBACHER
DePaul University
GEORGE J. FLEMING
Calumet College
WILLIAM GALU5H
Loyola University
ROBERT GARFIELD
DePaul University
EILEEN GAYLARD
American Historical Association
NICHOLAS GOLEMIS
Chicago
SISTER MARGUERITE GREEN
Barat College
BRIECE HARDING
Federal Archives & Records Center
SISTER JOSELMA HROMCHO
College of St. Francis
SHERWIN L. KING
Harper Junior College
DOROTHY KINSSELLA
College of St. Francis
ROBERT KLEINHANS
St. Xavier College

ALBERT LOGAN
Roosevelt University
THE REV. M. J. MADAJ
St. Mary of the Lake Seminary
JULIUS MENACKER
University of Illinois,
Chicago Circle
DAVID B. MILLER
Roosevelt University
THOMAS L. MOODIE
Lake Forest College
SISTER PRUDENCE MOYLAN
Mundelein College
IHOR MYKYTTUK
College of St. Francis
JAMES NEwMAN
Indiana University Northwest
GEORGE NIELSEN
Concordia College
MARGARET O’DWYER
Loyola University
IRVIN OESTERREICH
College of St. Francis
SISTER MARY DENIS O’GRADY
St. Xavier College
BERNADINE PIETRASZEK
DePaul University
CLARENCE W. ROBERTS
North Central College
Meyer WEINBERG
Loop Junior College
JAMES R. WRIGHT
Triton College
ARTHUR ZILVERSMIT
Lake Forest College
Southwest view of the river area of Chicago, July 1963. Photograph courtesy of the Chicago Historical Society, Walter Krutz, photographer.
GENERAL INFORMATION

HEADQUARTERS: Headquarters will be at the Conrad Hilton Hotel, 720 South Michigan Avenue, where buses travel to and from O'Hare airport frequently. The AHA offices and the Local Arrangements Committee offices will be located in rooms 8, 9, and 10 on the third floor. The registration desk, locator file, and information bulletin board, will be in the North Hall on the basement floor. The exhibits will be in the East Hall on the basement floor. The Professional Register will be in the Continental Room, at the far south end of the first floor. In addition to the Conrad Hilton, blocks of rooms have been reserved in the Blackstone Hotel, Michigan Avenue at Balbo, and in the Pick-Congress Hotel, 520 South Michigan Avenue. Both of these hotels are very close to the Hilton. Members who have not reserved hotel accommodation should send their hotel reservation forms (enclosed in the September Newsletter) to the AHA Housing Bureau, c/o Chicago Convention and Tourism Bureau, 332 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60604.

GROUP FLIGHTS: Arrangements have been made to provide charter and/or group flights to the meeting from Baltimore, Boston, Los Angeles, New York (Newark), and San Francisco. For further details write to Leader Tours (AHA Flight Program), P.O. Box 152, Trenton, New Jersey 08618.

AHA REGISTRATION: The registration desk will be in the North Hall of the Conrad Hilton basement for those members who have not preregistered for the meeting. Registration counters will be open Friday, December 27, from 12:00 noon to 9:00 p.m.; Saturday, December 28, from 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.; Sunday, December 29, from 8:30 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.; and Monday, December 30, from 8:30 a.m. to 12:00 noon. Registration fee is $6.00 for AHA members and $10.00 for nonmembers; students $3.00.

BUSINESS MEETING: By action of the Council at its meeting on March 30, resolutions for the business meeting will be handled as follows: (1) resolutions signed by twenty-five members of the association will be accepted until December 15; (2) resolutions received by November 1 will take precedence and will be published in the December Newsletter; (3) resolutions must be no more than three hundred words in length.

Resolutions should be sent to the office of the Executive Director, with copy to the parliamentarian, Alfred H. Kelly, Department of History, Wayne State University, Detroit, Michigan 48202.

VOTING CARDS: Voting cards will be included in the preregistration packet, and they will be given out to members who register at the meeting.

LOCATOR FILE: A locator file will be maintained in the North Hall of the Conrad Hilton. Duplicate locator slips will be used, to be filled out in the registration process.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTER: The professional register will be located in the Continental Room at the far south end of the first floor in the Conrad Hilton.

As representatives of one source of nonacademic employment for young historians, spokesmen from several major Chicago corporations will be invited to participate in the professional register. They will be asked to hold group discussions on job opportunities in business, on the processes of application and interviewing, and the like. Historians who wish to offer suggestions or to aid in making contacts are requested to write the Local Arrangements Chairman, Paul B. Johnson, Department of History, Roosevelt University, 430 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60605.
The P.R. will be in operation during the following hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Friday, December 27</td>
<td>2:00 p.m.—6:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturday, December 28</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.—6:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunday, December 29</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.—3:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, December 30</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.—12:00 noon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CHILD CARE ARRANGEMENTS: For those who register at the annual meeting, child care services of a professional agency will be made available in the Conrad Hilton, from 6:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m. on December 27, from 9:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. on December 28 and 29, and 9:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. on December 30, if the children are registered with the Local Arrangements Committee by the deadline of December 5. Preregistration by December 5 on AHA forms (accompanied by a refundable deposit of $10), and payment at the rate of $1.25 per hour ($0.25 for each additional child) are required. For preregistration forms, parents should write—enveloping a stamped self-addressed envelope—to Paul B. Johnson, Local Arrangements Committee, Roosevelt University, Department of History, 430 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60605.

INFORMATION DESK AND BULLETIN BOARDS: Information regarding the annual meeting, the American Historical Association, and Chicago and environs, will be available at the registration desk in the North Hall at the Conrad Hilton. Bulletin boards for notices of special meetings and for personal purposes will be near the information desk.

TOURS: Three guided tours—one of the Auditorium Theatre (Louis Sullivan's masterpiece), one of architectural landmarks in Chicago, and one of major libraries—will be arranged, if interest justifies. Interested persons should write to Paul B. Johnson, Department of History, Roosevelt University, 430 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60605, by December 5; a $3 fee (refundable) should accompany registration for the Auditorium Theatre tour. Exact details will be sent by return mail.

MOTORISTS' AND SIGHTSEERS' KIT: For thirty cents in stamps, mailed to Paul B. Johnson, Department of History, Roosevelt University, 430 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60605, by December 10, a kit will be sent specifying nearby parking facilities, with a map of the Chicago area and a list of current events and restaurants.

WOMEN HISTORIANS: A room where women historians can gather and all historians may obtain information on women's history groups will be maintained throughout the annual meeting in Room 521. It will be open on Friday, December 27, from 7:00 to 10:00 p.m.; Saturday, December 28, and Sunday, December 29, from 9:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m.; and Monday, December 30, from 9:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.

SOCIAL CENTER: The Normandie Lounge on the second floor of the Conrad Hilton will be open throughout the annual meeting for use by members and nonmembers. Light refreshments will be available during the course of the day.

DISPLAY ROOM: Room PDR 4 on the third floor of the Conrad Hilton will be available throughout the meeting for the display of course syllabi and other materials. The AHA Council hopes it will be used by a wide variety of teachers with novel ideas or techniques for the teaching of history. Further information may be obtained from Henry S. Bausum, Department of History, Virginia Military Institute, Lexington, Virginia 24450, coordinator of the project.
MEAL MEETINGS: All luncheons are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. Tickets may be purchased at the meal-ticket desk adjacent to the registration desk in the North Hall of the Conrad Hilton. All payments must be in U.S. currency, by cash or traveler’s check. After clearance of room allocation with the Local Arrangements Committee, all other arrangements for the meal meetings must be conducted directly between the organization and the hotel. Hotel officials concerned are as follows:

Jerry Francek, Catering Office
The Conrad Hilton
720 South Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60605
(312-922-4400)

Mr. Marshall Morris, Director of Catering
Blackstone Hotel
Michigan Avenue at Balbo
Chicago, Illinois 60605
(312-427-4300)

Mr. Tony Stanton, Convention Office
The Pick-Congress Hotel
520 South Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60605
(312-427-3800)

SCHEDULE OF LUNCHEON MEETINGS

Saturday, December 28
American Catholic Historical Association
Conference on Asian History
Conference on Latin American History
Conference on Slavic and East European History
Modern European History Section
Phi Alpha Theta
Polish American Historical Association
Society for the History of American Foreign Relations
Society of American Archivists and Midwest Archives Conference

GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS: The historical societies and groups that arranged special meetings or receptions and notified the AHA are listed below. Groups that have not yet notified the AHA should send their requests for room space by December 10 to Paul B. Johnson (Local Arrangements Committee chairman) at Roosevelt University, 430 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60605, not to the hotel; they should specify date, inclusive hours, attendance forecast, equipment and refreshments desired, and telephone number of official of their organization who can clear details; arrangements, when cleared with the Local Arrangements Committee, will then be made final between the hotel and the organization direct. Room arrangements made at the time of the meeting should be reported at once to the Local Arrangements Committee for posting on the bulletin board.

GROUP MEETINGS AND SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

AHA Committee on Women Historians
Saturday, Dec. 28, 7:45–9:00 a.m. Breakfast, Hilton Hotel, PDR 2
Sunday, Dec. 29, 11:30 a.m.–12:30 p.m., workshops on women’s history in Africa, Room 523; Asia, Room 534; Europe, Room 545; Latin America, Room 513; American Women and the Urban Process, Room 546; Feminist Organizations in Graduate History, Room 547

Academy of American Research Historians on Medieval Spain
Saturday, Dec. 28, 3:00 p.m., session; 5:00 p.m. business meeting, Hilton Hotel, Room 523
American Association for the Study of Hungarian History  
Saturday, Dec. 28, 4:00–6:00 p.m., business meeting, Hilton Hotel, Room 413

American Catholic Historical Association  
Friday, Dec. 27, 8:00 p.m., executive council, Hilton Hotel, PDR 1  
Saturday, Dec. 28, 9:30 a.m., session, Hilton Hotel, Room 522; 2:30–4:30 p.m., session, Blackstone Hotel, Chicago Room  
Sunday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., Joint Session with Society for Italian Historical Studies, Hilton Hotel, Room 522; 1:30 p.m., joint session with American Society of Church History, Pick-Congress Hotel, Oxford Room; 5:00–7:00 p.m., business meeting and social hour, Hilton Hotel, Bel Air Room

American Committee on the History of the Second World War  
Saturday, Dec. 28, 4:00 p.m., business meeting, Hilton Hotel, Room 415

American Society for Reformation Research  
Saturday, Dec. 28, 5:15–6:30 p.m., business meeting, Hilton Hotel, Room 414

American Society of Church History  
Pick-Congress Hotel:  
Friday, Dec. 27, 7:30 p.m., council meeting, Belmont Room  
Saturday, Dec. 28, 9:30 a.m. session, Plaza Room; 1:30 p.m. joint session with American Society for Reformation Research, Plaza Room; 4:30–6:00 p.m., business meeting, Oxford Room; 7:45–9:30 p.m., reception & pres. address, Buckingham Room  
Sunday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m., sessions A and B, Oxford and Plaza Rooms; 1:30 p.m., joint session with American Catholic Historical Association, Oxford Room; 7:30–9:30 p.m., symposium, Plaza Room  
Monday, Dec. 30, 9:30 a.m., session A, Oxford Room

Berkshire Conference of Women Historians, Caucus of Women in History (Southern Group), Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession, Metropolitan New York Area Committee on Women Historians, West Coast Association of Women Historians, Women Historians of the Midwest  
Saturday, Dec. 28, 6:30–8:30 p.m., cocktails, Hilton Hotel, Astoria Room

Central European History Section  
Sunday, Dec. 29, 8:00–11:00 p.m., social hour, Hilton Hotel, Bel Air Room

Committee of Gay Historians  
Saturday, Dec. 28, 4:45 p.m., meeting, Blackstone Hotel, Ivy Room

Conference on Faith and History  
Saturday, Dec. 28, 7:30–9:00 a.m., breakfast meeting, State Room, YMCA Hotel, 826 South Wabash Avenue

Conference on Latin American History  
Hilton Hotel:  
Friday, Dec. 27, 6:00–8:30 p.m., dinner–business meeting of HAHR board of editors, Bel Air Room; 8:00 p.m., general committee meeting, PDR 3  
Saturday, Dec. 28, committee meetings:  
4:00–5:30 p.m. Andean Studies, PDR 3  
5:30–7:00 p.m. Chile-Rio de la Plata Studies, PDR 1  
5:30–7:00 p.m. Caribe-Centro América Studies, PDR 2  
7:00–8:30 p.m. Gran Colombian Studies, PDR 3  
Sunday, Dec. 29, 6:00–7:30 p.m., cocktail party, Beverly Room  
8:00–9:30 p.m. Mexican Studies, PDR 1, and Brazilian Studies, PDR 3

Conference on Slavic and East European History  
Saturday, Dec. 28, 5:30–7:00 p.m., smoker, Hilton Hotel, Bel Air Room
Conference on Women’s History
Sunday, Dec. 29, 6:30–8:00 p.m., business meeting and cocktail party, Hilton Hotel, Astoria Room

Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession
Saturday, Dec. 28, 12:30–2:15 p.m., business meeting, Hilton Hotel, Astoria Room

French Colonial Historical Society
Saturday, Dec. 28, 4:00–6:00 p.m., business meeting, Hilton Hotel, Room 412

Group for the Study of Nationalism
Saturday, Dec. 28, 4:30 p.m., meeting, Blackstone Hotel, Gold Room

Group for the Use of Psychology in History
Saturday, Dec. 28, 3:30–5:30 p.m., workshop; 6:00–8:00 p.m., workshop (both at the Center for Psychosocial Studies, Suite 1808, 233 North Michigan Avenue).
Sunday, Dec. 29, 8:00 p.m., symposium, Hilton Hotel, Williford Room A

Historians Film Committee
Saturday, Dec. 28, 4:00–6:00 p.m., business meeting, Hilton Hotel, Room 522

Historical Journals Editors
Sunday, Dec. 29, 7:00–10:00 p.m., business meeting, Hilton Hotel, Room 412

Inter-American Association for the Study of Religion
Sunday, Dec. 29, 8:00 a.m., breakfast, Hilton Hotel, Room 545

Polish American Historical Association
Blackstone Hotel:
Thursday, Dec. 26, 7:00 p.m., board meeting, Ivy Room
Friday, Dec. 27, 9:00 a.m., registration & opening session, Hubbard Room; 2:00 p.m., session, Crystal Ballroom
Saturday, Dec. 28, 9:30 a.m. and 2:15 p.m., sessions, Crystal Ballroom; 7:00 p.m., reception, Embassy Room

Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations
Friday, Dec. 27, 8:30–11:00 p.m., council meeting, Hilton Hotel, Room 415
Saturday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., reception, Hilton Hotel, Beverly Room

Society for Italian Historical Studies
Saturday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., business meeting, Hilton Hotel, Room 419

Study Group for European Labor and Working Class History
Sunday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., business meeting, Hilton Hotel, Room 415
REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY, 1974

It is a pleasant duty to present my ninth and last annual report, covering the academic year 1973–74. The year has been one of preparations for the changeover to the new constitution, which finally was adopted this spring by a membership vote with ninety-one percent of the ballots in its favor. Under the present conditions of academic recession, the predominant problem has been how best to readjust the association's strictly limited resources to the enlarged opportunities inherent in the new operating structure.

The central resource and strength of the association is inevitably the size and comprehensiveness of its membership. So it is encouraging that once again the fiscal year has ended with income from dues somewhat higher than projected in the budget. The membership figures give a more sobering picture. Membership records now up to date month by month, following more than a year of difficulties of conversion to the computer arrangements at Richmond, show the number of memberships slightly on the increase since last fall but as of that time some eleven percent below the figure I reported in September 1972. A special inquiry this May addressed to all who have recently dropped membership after at least two years' standing has brought a heartening response in the form of a number of renewals and many candid explanations of the compelling individual reasons for noncontinuance. These responses will surely be helpful as background for policy decisions this coming year.

As the Newsletter will have reported by the time this report appears, the cooperativeness of members in supplying information on their renewal forms this spring gave us the first statistical description of association membership since the special effort of 1967, which proved unmanageable for lack of a computer. The percentage of return in the present case is much less impressive, but we can hope that improvement of the list of specialist categories, and wider recognition of the value of such statistics, will raise the percentage without appreciable effort or expense on anyone's part. One reason they are important is that, as experience suggests, the headquarters can do a more effective job of representing the profession on the national scene if it is able to describe the range of association members' interests and specialties accurately. In the September 1973 Newsletter a "Note on Lobbying" outlined the special value of communications from specifically qualified members, properly timed and targeted, for which the staff best plays only a facilitating role. I have received only favorable comments on this note. The one governmental concession to historians this past year in which we played a share in mobilizing opinion, the opening of the federal census records of 1900 to qualified researchers, exactly illustrated the contentions of the note.

The new format of the Newsletter since last January has itself been a step toward better communication between members and leadership of the association. The monthly schedule of publication, the shortened delay between copy deadline and appearance, and the more newspaper-like handling of the page have been matched by intelligent and imaginative editing by Janet Hayman. Her recent departure from the association is a real loss. But Janet Hearne, I am sure, will carry things forward in excellent fashion. Arrangements are already underway to reserve space in the Newsletter for matters within the purviews of the three new divisions specified by the constitution.
Of the three divisional areas, professional affairs has probably received the most staff attention this year. The Employment Information Bulletin, under Esten Hardee, while unable to create any jobs for historians where there are none, has been receiving even better cooperation from history departments and has incidentally collected somewhat better statistics than previously about the unemployment situation for historians.

Using a careful nationwide sample of institutions developed by the American Council on Education, Eleanor Straub as assistant executive director has obtained a gratifyingly high 83 percent response from departments on the number of history enrollments and majors over the past four years. Her analysis of the incidence of declines in these key figures appeared in the September 1974 Newsletter.

As a consequence of resolutions adopted at the December 1971 business meeting, a statement of AHA recommendations to the profession on the job crisis had been drafted by the Committee on Ph.D. Programs in 1972. Reworked at the Council's request by the committee last fall, it was adopted at December's Council meeting and published in the March Newsletter. There is always uncertainty as to how much good statements of this sort achieve, however well drafted. But the misunderstandings that they occasion are another matter, as witness the letter in the May Newsletter protesting what had been meant merely as a deterrent to a form of "moonlighting," the teaching of a single course by someone concurrently employed full-time in a nonacademic position.

Under the chairmanship of Jane deHart Mathews of the University of North Carolina at Greensboro, the Committee on Women Historians has continued to be the association's most active committee. Under its auspices the women's roster has continued to serve departments and other hiring agencies impelled by federal pressure (and the current climate) to look for qualified women historians. Thanks to a generous arrangement with the University of Maryland the roster is being computerized in hopes of greater usefulness in the future, and possibilities are being explored of expanding it to include minorities now similarly in demand. According to the latest figures gathered early in 1973 the percentage of women in history posts is still not known to have changed from the low figure uncovered by the preceding Committee on the Status of Women in 1970. But the present committee has ascertained that the percentage of first-year women graduate students at Ph.D.-granting institutions has risen to something like 36 percent, and at its April meeting the committee set in motion an inquiry, now being completed, to see whether the employment picture has changed at the twenty institutions principally investigated in 1970. On any topic that generates lively emotions, as this one does, exact and up-to-date information is essential.

This spring, too late for proper consideration at the Council's meeting, the Committee on the Rights of Historians chaired by Sheldon Hackney submitted a thoughtful and substantial report, which we hope can be released to the membership by the time this report is published. The Council's Committee on the Profession, chaired by Otis Graham, has concurrently been inquiring into broad principles that might govern formal AHA intervention in cases of the infringement on the rights of historians, abroad as well as in this country.

In the divisional area of teaching, the Newsletter has been able to carry an increasing number of useful items of news, but the Washington staff has not been able to do much. As a continuation of his role as director of the AHA's recent History Education Project, Eugene Asher ran a successful Anglo-American Conference of Teachers at California Institute of Technology in August 1973, and
in July 1974 he led the American delegation to the corresponding conference at the University of York (England). These ten-day conferences made possible by the U.S. Department of State and Great Britain's Department of Education and Science, have had a strong element of AHA participation and support and have substantially promoted the AHA's relations with teachers in two-year colleges and in public schools.

On the recommendation of the AHA Committee on Teaching last December, the first of a hoped-for series of summer workshops on teaching was funded by the Lilly Endowment and held this spring at the State University of New York at Stony Brook. At Stony Brook the focus was on drawing on the experience of history faculties at three two-year colleges on Long Island, in colleagueship with a team from the Stony Brook department, to produce a report helpful to teachers elsewhere. The two evaluators chosen by the AHA are Richard Brown and Glenn Linden.

This spring saw the conclusion of arrangements to locate at the Audio-Visual Center of Indiana University the management of a much delayed and much reduced project to experiment with combined use of film cartridges and readings booklets in homework assignments for college courses. At IU's suggestion, this group of four study units is now correctly entitled the AHA Film and Document Series. To date virtually all use of these units has fallen into the conventional pattern of classroom showings of the 16 mm. reels with teacher-led discussion. A modest grant was secured from the Lilly Endowment to allow the Committee on Documentary and Television Films to award a cartridge unit and the library-style equipment to twelve departments around the country, in return for a promise to use them in some regular course and to report back on the degree of success or failure of the experiment. A mailing sent in late April to nearly 1,300 departments elicited an impressive array of applications, representing more than 300 departments, so that some hard work by the committee was necessary in order to arrive at a final properly balanced list of twelve awards. When the reports are in, a year from now, the possibilities for using film material for out-of-class assignments in college history courses should be considerably clearer. By fortunate coincidence, in September the first AHA pamphlet on the use of film in history teaching went on the market.

Even more central to the association's responsibilities have been the concerns of the Council's Committee on Teaching to lay the groundwork for the new division. Being explored are the possibilities for answering the urgent need for better information on the state of history teaching across the country. Another concern is better cooperation between the AHA and the History Teacher, which is published by a group of AHA members at Long Beach, California. The last month of my official concern for such matters opened pleasantly with a visit from a foundation official anxious to talk with William McNeill, chairman of the Council's Committee on Teaching, about ways in which the AHA might do even more to encourage better history teaching.

In the third divisional area, research, a somewhat greater number of projects have been going forward this year. Under the chairmanship of Richard Morris, the Committee on the Commemoration of the American Revolution Bicentennial, for example, has been very nearly as active as the women's committee mentioned earlier. Charged with developing helpful contacts with the wide range of scholarly projects to celebrate the bicentennial here and abroad, Morris's committee has enjoyed grant support from the National Endowment for the Humanities for office work and travel and committee meetings for this past year and now for the coming year, as bicentennial activity works up to its climax. Working with the State
Department, the committee has played a major part in developing a joint
Mexican-American program for a conference and publication. In view of this,
Dra. Josefinna Vazquez-Knauth joined the committee at midyear, the first time in
recent history that the AHA's readiness to expand its committees into joint com-
mittes has led to including a Mexican scholar.

A more evenly balanced joint committee in the research area is the Joint AHA-
OAH-SAA Committee on Historians and Archives. One of its two meetings each
year is at the AHA office, and this year the other was at Ann Arbor with the SAA
as gracious hosts. This committee continues to be as vigorous and important as
Tom Clark helped make it a year ago. This spring, at its request, my office mailed
to all United States senators and representatives a committee-drafted letter urging
attention to the preservation of their own records. The letter drew appreciative
responses from a number of them.

Very closely related to the joint committee's interests has been a bill in
Congress for a national survey of historical records. It has been the responsibility
of a special joint committee that includes the local historians (AASLH) and the
legal historians (ASLH) and is led by Charles Lee of South Carolina. Sponsored
initially by Senator Edward Brooke, the bill has been reconsidered on the House
side for the sake of incorporating it into the legislation governing the National
Historical Publications Commission, with the cordial consent of the latter. But
Watergate pressures have slowed action; and, if historians are to see the rescuing
of essential historical records begun in this time of bicentennial interest, special
efforts on their part may be necessary without delay.

Two strictly AHA committees have been active this year on research matters.
The American-East Asian Relations Committee, having received a grant in 1973
from the Ford Foundation to continue a small part of its previous efforts, has
granted three fellowships. The Documentary and Television Film Committee has
achieved a partial and temporary success in its efforts at a regular government
archiving of the evening news and essential public affairs reporting over tele-
vision. Earlier this year negotiations, which included the AHA as an interested
party, led to the beginning of the archiving of the CBS evening news by the
National Archives with CBS permission, and the committee hopes this will lead
in due course to an expanded and regularized operation.

Since January the Council's Committee on Research has been focusing on
the difficult problem of how much the association can and should do on bibli-
ographies for use by the profession. This question has also been very much the
concern of the Committee on Information Services, which was able at its spring
meeting to initiate inquiries into possible improvement of a number of other
forms of current services in aid of historical research.

Relations with historians in other countries, to the extent that they fall to
the AHA, have continued in several quite separate operations. The Joint Com-
mitee of the Canadian Historical Association and the American Historical Asso-
ciation has carried forward its important job of assuring good programs and good
contacts at the two annual meetings. The large task of preparing the local ar-
rangements for the Fourteenth International Congress of Historians in San
Francisco next year has been in the capable hands of Richard Schlatter, who has
reported success in AHA efforts to secure the necessary funding. Suggestions to
the International Committee's bureau as to American participants for the minor
roles in the 1975 program were formulated by the Committee on International
Historical Activities in two telephone conferences in January. The committee
also decided on a resolution on freedom of historical work that was adopted by
the Council at its spring meeting and was then forwarded to all national com-
mittees expected to be represented at San Francisco. Another international announcement, sent out both in that way and through USIA channels, was on the initiative of Richard Morris's bicentennial committee: the Council has authorized using Beveridge funds for a prize for the best monograph not in English on the era of the American Revolution, the prize to cover costs of translation and publication here and of a visit here by the author. This announcement, not surprisingly, has been very well received abroad. Finally, under direction of President Hanke and a small committee, arrangements for the program and site of the second biennial Soviet-American colloquium scheduled for next winter are going ahead well.

Many of the activities in these areas have owed much of their quality and effectiveness this year to good communications and cooperation with our colleague disciplines. The Conference of Secretaries of the American Council of Learned Societies continues to play a key role in this, and I was happy that Eleanor Straub could attend its meeting in Quebec in late June. The discussion there focused on pooling information as to how best to achieve economy and efficiency in association operations. Here in Washington the fortnightly morning meetings of the executives of eight social science associations—the group called COSSA—have provided particularly valuable discussion this past year both on programs to do with teaching and on common problems in association affairs. In regard to one of these problems, the ad hoc committee of the American Council on Education on the role of its association members, which I chaired, held a useful open meeting at the ACE annual meeting in October 1973. The concerns expressed in its final report are now being carried forward promisingly by ACE staff action.

What has more truly distinguished this past year has been an emphasis on cooperation with other groups within the field of history itself. President Hanke's invitation to them to name representatives for a luncheon discussion with AHA Council members on March 30 was the first of his many significant initiatives for 1974. Notable consequences can be expected in the year ahead, and I need only mention the establishment of contacts with committees on teaching both in ancient history and the history of science. At the level of executive-to-executive cooperation I must single out for special mention how satisfactory and unfailingly pleasant it has been this year to work with Richard Kirkendall, in his first year as OAH executive secretary.

The two strongest continuing activities of the association, the annual meeting and the AHR, need hardly more than an expression of my warm appreciation for this past year's achievements, since these are reported elsewhere. With Wayne Vucinich as program chairman and Joseph Illick as local arrangements chairman, the annual meeting in San Francisco was a credit to the association; and, as I write, the 1974 Program Committee under the leadership of Robert Cross has put together a fine program for the upcoming meeting in Chicago. In Robert Webb's absence on sabbatical in England, the AHR has continued operations without an interruption in its high level of quality, thanks to Thomas Cochran as visiting editor and Nancy Lane as managing editor. The AHA pamphlets have also registered a year of distinct progress under the direction of Ann Hofstra in Washington, supplemented by supervision from England.

As this report shows, 1973-74 has been a lively year, full of worthwhile developments contrasted by financial strains as evidenced in the treasurer's report. I end it with the warmest feeling of gratitude for the good cooperation shown me on all three floors of the headquarters, for the vigorous leadership from President White and President Hanke in the face of many challenges, for the hard work
cheerfully done by members of the Council and the AHA committees, and perhaps most of all for the extremely competent and wise help from Eileen Gaylard in the details of my own work. It has been a thorough pleasure, as well as an honor, to serve the association this past year, as it has been since 1965.

Paul L. Ward, Executive Secretary
As in other non-profit organizations, the current rate of inflation has presented the association and the *AHR* with severe problems. In such a situation expenditures cannot be reduced in terms of dollars without sacrificing essential functions of the organization, and ultimate solutions must take the form of raising income sufficiently to reflect the level of inflation. Nevertheless, the staff of the *AHR*, led by Nancy Lane, has tried to consider every possible economy within the existing format. By slight changes in leading antI other changes in design the *AHR* can save money, but not more than half as much as the increase in the cost of paper. As visiting editor, I have refused to endorse any long-run change that would commit the editor to an altered publication.

There are some encouraging factors in the situation. Membership in the AHA and subscriptions by institutions to the *AHR* have held up, and at the time of writing this report both show an increasing trend. Advertising revenue has not held to the very high levels of the spring of 1973, although, judged by previous years, it has been satisfactory. Much of this is due to the persuasiveness of our advertising manager, Louise Douglas, but she warns us that as of June 1974, the market will not stand another increase in rates.

The preparation of an annual volume of recently published articles in the field of American history has gone forward rapidly under the editorship of James Dougherty and a contract for prompt publication has been entered into with Kraus Reprint Company. Before this report appears in the program, the Council will no doubt have reached decisions regarding the three yearly publications of recent articles in non-American fields and the possibility of an annual volume of such articles. While dropping the thrice yearly listings would save expense, it should be borne in mind, in considering all such economies, that the *AHR* is the most important historical publication in the world and its policies and services are matters of national importance.

The problem of office space for the staff of the *AHR* has been alleviated by a minor redesign of the second floor of 400 A Street. Although only a new doorway was involved, securing a building permit required the correction of some minor violations of the building code. We are now operating in accordance with the law and have enough offices, no matter how small, to house the editorial staff unless growth takes place.

Within the last year, Peter Gay’s term on the editorial board expired, and Gordon Wright resigned upon his election to the vice presidency. To fill these two vacancies the editor nominated and the Council approved Nicholas Riasanovsky of the University of California, Berkeley, and Fritz Stern of Columbia University. Beatrice F. Hyslop, for many years the section editor for articles on France, died in 1973 and has been succeeded by Lynn M. Case of the University of Pennsylvania.

The resignation of Janet Havman from the editorship of the *Newsletter* led to Janet Hearne taking over that post in place of her assistant editorship of the *AHR*. Maryann Lesso, formerly working on the systemization of the recently published articles operation and the women’s roster, has become an editorial assistant on the *AHR*, and Robin Byrnes has been promoted to assistant editor. In recognition of his fine work in computerizing the recently published articles
for an annual volume and doing many other things such as systematizing the reviewer files, James Dougherty has been promoted to associate editor. John Appleby continues as a practically indispensable associate editor for book reviewing and other tasks such as the list of doctoral dissertations.

I hope that the office has not suffered too much through my irregular visits during the course of the year. Nancy Lane, the managing editor, has had to do much more work than should normally be called for. She has certainly had a hard year but, perhaps, an interesting one. I have regarded myself as a caretaker pursuing established policies and have not devoted time to the contemplation and analysis of the state of research, writing and book reviewing that properly take up much of the time of the editor. My kind of administration would not do for long. Whether there is any good compromise between reading in absentia with only occasional visits and a full-time Washington editorship is something that can only be estimated on the basis of specific people and situations.

Even by the time of the appearance of this report there must remain many unsolved problems regarding the AHR and the new administrative structure of the association. The new constitution says nothing about an editorial board and in defining the duties of the Research Division specifies only that it “shall help to promote historical scholarship, to encourage the collection and preservation of historical documents and artifacts, to ensure equal access to information, and to foster the dissemination of information about historical records and research” (Article VI, Section 2). The new constitution also fails to make the editor of the AHR an ex-officio member of the Council. An interim Committee on Research, appointed by President Hanke, has considered supervision of the AHR as one of its duties. The already existing Committee on Information Services, not terminated by the new constitution, also considers the AHR part of its responsibilities. Unfortunately, as I write this, these two committees are not altogether in agreement regarding policy for the AHR. Since such policy must obviously concern the editorial board as well, there presently remains a need for administrative simplification and clarification.

Informed from time to time of accumulating problems, both financial and administrative, Bob Webb has not had a tranquil sabbatical. Much of his time has been spent giving the Council, the Administrative Committee, and the staff the benefit of his accumulated information on various subjects. As of June 1974, it is hard to predict what the situation of the AHR will be under the structure created by the constitution and the administration of the new executive director.

Thomas C. Cochran, Visiting Editor
REPORT OF THE TREASURER
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1974

Total assets of the American Historical Association on June 30, 1974, amounted to $1,331,997, as compared to $1,314,096 in 1973. This total is the sum of three major funds:

a) General Fund—cash, deposits, and permanent investments, which may be used for the general purposes of the association—$452,330

b) Special Funds and Grants—cash, temporary and permanent investments representing grants for special projects and funds the income from which is restricted in use—$714,281

c) Plant Fund—the land, buildings, and equipment of the association, less depreciation—$165,386

In the above figures, permanent investments are carried at their original cost. Since June 30, 1973, the market value of these investments has declined sharply, and on June 30, 1974, it was below what was originally paid for them. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, under the direction of the association's Board of Trustees. The Fiduciary Trust Company's report is filed at the association's office and available for inspection by interested members. Land and buildings of the association, carried at cost less depreciation, have a somewhat higher estimated market value.

For 1973–74 the association had adopted a deficit budget. As the appended table of revenue and expense shows, the actual deficit was slightly larger than that anticipated, even though dues income rose just a little over the estimate. Advertising and subscription revenue fell below expectations, while some expenses, particularly computer time rental and committee expenditures, exceeded projections. Operating expense exceeded income by $45,191, a deficit reduced by investment income to $13,666.

Last year was the fourth in the last five to show a deficit, and the surplus in the other year (1972–73) was due to a nonrecurring gain in securities transfers. Such a situation cannot long continue if the association is to survive. Costs of goods and services continue to rise; we have recently been notified of significant advances in paper, printing, and postage costs. Measures to control costs have already been initiated. Further, the association will need to consider what services to its membership must have priority. A revision of the dues structure, to produce greater revenue and at the same time to be more equitable, seems inescapable.

The tables on the following pages are a condensed account of the association's financial operations. Main Lafrentz & Co., certified public accountants, have audited all accounts; their report is on file and available for inspection at the association's office.

Under the new constitution of the association there will be no treasurer. His functions will be assumed by the Finance Committee and by a Controller. The present treasurer thanks both his veteran predecessor and all the association's staff for their help during his one-year tenure.

August 21, 1974

Roderic H. Davison, Treasurer
The Council
American Historical Association

We have examined the balance sheet of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1974, and the related statements of revenue and expenses and fund balances for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

It has been the practice of the American Historical Association to maintain its records on a general basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets.

In our opinion, the accompanying statements present fairly the assets and liabilities of the American Historical Association at June 30, 1974 (arising from cash transactions, except as noted in the preceding paragraph), and the related revenue collected, expenditures made, and fund balance changes during the year then ended, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding period.

Washington, D.C.
July 24, 1974
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

**BALANCE SHEET (ON A CASH BASIS)**

**JUNE 30, 1974 AND 1973**

#### ASSETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1974</th>
<th>1973</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Fund</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>$72,754</td>
<td>$77,516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposits</td>
<td>2,425</td>
<td>925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, regular account, at cost (market value $322,720 and $430,476)</td>
<td>377,151</td>
<td>382,535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total General Fund</strong></td>
<td>452,330</td>
<td>460,976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>159,045</td>
<td>119,365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary investments, at cost (market value $58,950 and $59,888)</td>
<td>59,880</td>
<td>59,880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, regular account, at cost (market value $325,213 and $433,801)</td>
<td>401,324</td>
<td>402,816</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, Matteson account, at cost (market value $107,849 and $133,769)</td>
<td>94,032</td>
<td>100,730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td>714,281</td>
<td>682,791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plant Fund</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, plant and equipment, at cost</td>
<td>246,311</td>
<td>243,481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated depreciation</td>
<td>80,925</td>
<td>73,152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Plant Fund</strong></td>
<td>165,386</td>
<td>170,329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Assets</strong></td>
<td>$1,331,997</td>
<td>$1,314,096</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### LIABILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1974</th>
<th>1973</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Fund</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings</td>
<td>$1,078</td>
<td>$1,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balance</td>
<td>451,252</td>
<td>459,918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total General Fund</strong></td>
<td>452,330</td>
<td>460,976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Congress of Historical Sciences - registration fees held in escrow</td>
<td>793</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balances</td>
<td>713,488</td>
<td>682,791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td>714,281</td>
<td>682,791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plant Fund</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balance</td>
<td>165,386</td>
<td>170,329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Plant Fund</strong></td>
<td>165,386</td>
<td>170,329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Liabilities</strong></td>
<td>$1,331,997</td>
<td>$1,314,096</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES - GENERAL FUND (ON A CASH BASIS)

YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1974 AND 1973

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1974</th>
<th>1973</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating revenue</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$303,512</td>
<td>$286,227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscription to American Historical Review</td>
<td>124,695</td>
<td>137,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>113,202</td>
<td>128,896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>65,638</td>
<td>50,138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>8,537</td>
<td>8,556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>20,033</td>
<td>17,615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>45,530</td>
<td>42,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>5,043</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>2,622</td>
<td>1,948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>688,812</strong></td>
<td><strong>673,392</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Operating expenses** |          |          |
| Salaries              | 289,542  | 292,662  |
| Employee benefits     | 39,674   | 41,530   |
| House operating expenses | 9,896   | 9,380    |
| Office supplies and expenses | 33,246 | 37,415   |
| Equipment rentals and maintenance | 28,710 | 22,640   |
| Purchases of Plant Fund assets | 2,830  | 1,273    |
| Publication printing and distribution | 233,541 | 241,920  |
| Travel and related meeting expenses | 71,811 | 81,735   |
| General insurance      | 1,359    | 1,248    |
| Audit and legal fees   | 17,172   | 18,150   |
| Dues and subscriptions | 2,384    | 2,419    |
| Other                  | 3,858    | 1,197    |
| **Total**              | **734,003** | **751,569** |

| **Excess of operating expenses over operating revenue** | 45,191 | 78,177 |

| **Non-operating revenue** |          |          |
| Investment income (net of management fees) | 33,698 | 30,506   |
| Contributions              | 26       | 207      |
| **Total**                  | **33,724** | **30,713** |

| **Excess of expenses over revenue before special item** | 11,467 | 47,464 |
| **Gain (loss) on sale of securities**                 | (2,199) | 138,397 |
| **Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue)** | $(13,666) | $90,933 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

**STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES - GENERAL FUND**

**COMPARSED WITH BUDGET (ON A CASH BASIS)**

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1974**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating revenue</th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (Under)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$303,512</td>
<td>$291,500</td>
<td>$12,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions to American Historical Review</td>
<td>124,695</td>
<td>133,000</td>
<td>(8,305)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>113,202</td>
<td>133,250</td>
<td>(20,048)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>65,638</td>
<td>46,000</td>
<td>19,638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>8,537</td>
<td>9,000</td>
<td>(463)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>20,033</td>
<td>23,750</td>
<td>(3,717)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>45,530</td>
<td>45,900</td>
<td>(370)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>5,043</td>
<td>3,486</td>
<td>1,557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>2,622</td>
<td>6,500</td>
<td>(3,878)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Operating Revenue</strong></td>
<td><strong>688,812</strong></td>
<td><strong>692,386</strong></td>
<td><strong>(3,574)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating expenses</th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (Under)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>289,542</td>
<td>294,320</td>
<td>(4,778)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits</td>
<td>39,674</td>
<td>39,900</td>
<td>(226)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office operating expenses</td>
<td>9,896</td>
<td>12,000</td>
<td>(2,104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office supplies and expenses</td>
<td>33,246</td>
<td>41,000</td>
<td>(7,754)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment rentals and maintenance</td>
<td>28,710</td>
<td>17,600</td>
<td>11,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases of Plant Fund assets</td>
<td>2,830</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication printing and distribution</td>
<td>233,541</td>
<td>231,000</td>
<td>2,541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and related meeting expenses</td>
<td>71,811</td>
<td>66,300</td>
<td>5,511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General insurance</td>
<td>1,359</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit and legal fees</td>
<td>17,172</td>
<td>20,500</td>
<td>(3,328)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues and subscriptions</td>
<td>2,364</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>(636)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>3,858</td>
<td>2,020</td>
<td>1,838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Operating Expenses</strong></td>
<td><strong>734,003</strong></td>
<td><strong>727,640</strong></td>
<td><strong>6,363</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excess of operating expenses over operating revenue**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (Under)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>45,191</td>
<td>35,254</td>
<td>9,937</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Non-operating revenue**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (Under)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Investment income (net of management fees)</td>
<td>33,698</td>
<td>29,000</td>
<td>4,698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excess of expenses over revenue before special item**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (Under)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>33,724</td>
<td>29,000</td>
<td>4,724</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Loss on sale of securities**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (Under)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2,199</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2,199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Excess of expenses over revenue**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (Under)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$11,666</td>
<td>$6,254</td>
<td>$7,412</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

### STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS (ON A CASH BASIS) YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1974

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund, Grant or Contract</th>
<th>Balances, July 1, 1973</th>
<th>Contributions Grants and Contracts</th>
<th>Income</th>
<th>Transfers</th>
<th>Expenditures</th>
<th>Balances, June 30, 1974</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund</td>
<td>$6,217</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$262</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$318</td>
<td>$6,161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Council of Learned Societies Grant for the International Congress of Historical Sciences</td>
<td>55,555</td>
<td>3,110</td>
<td>3,825</td>
<td>1,661</td>
<td>60,829</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia Foundation Grant for Travel Expenses and Membership Dues of Asian Historians</td>
<td>538</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>538</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Louis Beer Prize Fund</td>
<td>13,344</td>
<td>629</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>14,155</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund</td>
<td>201,676</td>
<td>13,994</td>
<td>6,484</td>
<td>209,186</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consortium of Professional Associations for Study of Special Teacher Improvement Programs</td>
<td>896#</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>896#</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Corey Prize Fund</td>
<td>13,846</td>
<td>631</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>14,459</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of State Grant for the Comparison of the Revolutions of the United States and Mexico</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5,400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John H. Dunning Prize Fund</td>
<td>10,006</td>
<td>5,400</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>10,448</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund</td>
<td>91,018</td>
<td>2,008</td>
<td>2,689</td>
<td>95,715</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John K. Fairbank Prize Fund</td>
<td>11,503</td>
<td>586</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>11,589</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature Films Project - AHA</td>
<td>14,828#</td>
<td>5,125</td>
<td>1,496</td>
<td>11,199#</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford Foundation Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American - East Asian Relations Program</td>
<td>13,495</td>
<td>2,457</td>
<td>11,038</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliographies of British History</td>
<td>6,737</td>
<td>810</td>
<td>5,927</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund</td>
<td>4,380</td>
<td>191</td>
<td>4,571</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Fund</td>
<td>10,030</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>10,361</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Committee for the Defense of the Rights of Historians under the First Amendment</td>
<td>1,909</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,909</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilly Endowment, Inc. Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature Film Project</td>
<td>9,950</td>
<td>279</td>
<td>9,671</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Development Program</td>
<td>35,000</td>
<td>32,804</td>
<td>2,196</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littleton - Gruiswold Fund</td>
<td>76,701</td>
<td>4,150</td>
<td>80,851</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard R. Harraro Prize Fund</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>432</td>
<td>520</td>
<td>9,912</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David H. Matteson Fund</td>
<td>164,111</td>
<td>2,396</td>
<td>(10,951)</td>
<td>154,209</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Endowment for the Humanities Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commemoration of the American Revolution Bicentennial</td>
<td>822#</td>
<td>5,894</td>
<td>10,608</td>
<td>5,536#</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Historical Statistics</td>
<td>229</td>
<td></td>
<td>229</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Congress of Historical Sciences</td>
<td>29,600</td>
<td>(3,825)</td>
<td>19,290</td>
<td>6,685</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication of the American Colonial Society Court Records</td>
<td>752</td>
<td></td>
<td>752</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writings on American History</td>
<td>14,687</td>
<td>5,951</td>
<td>20,477</td>
<td>161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserve for Extraneous Repairs and Renovations</td>
<td>3,324</td>
<td>2,520</td>
<td>804</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund</td>
<td>1,359</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>1,404</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew D. White Fund</td>
<td>2,407</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>2,497</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$682,791</strong></td>
<td><strong>$102,738</strong></td>
<td><strong>$35,121</strong></td>
<td><strong>$102,163</strong></td>
<td><strong>$713,688</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Deficit balance

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

### STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (ON A CASH BASIS)

#### YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1974

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special Funds and Plant Fund</th>
<th>General Fund</th>
<th>Special Funds and Grants</th>
<th>Plant Fund</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Balances, July 1, 1973</td>
<td>$459,918</td>
<td>$682,791</td>
<td>$170,329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additions</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer from Matteson Fund</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions, grants and contracts</td>
<td></td>
<td>102,739</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income</td>
<td></td>
<td>35,121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of furniture and equipment - net</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(from General Fund operations)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Improvements to headquarters building</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(from General Fund operations)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Additions</strong></td>
<td>464,918</td>
<td>820,651</td>
<td>173,159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Deductions</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess of expenses over revenue</td>
<td>13,666</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer to General Fund</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures</td>
<td></td>
<td>102,163</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4,825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Deductions</strong></td>
<td>13,666</td>
<td>107,163</td>
<td>7,773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Balances, June 30, 1974</strong></td>
<td>$651,252</td>
<td>$713,488</td>
<td>$165,386</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### SUMMARY OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

**Fund accounting** - The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

- **General Fund** - Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Association.
- **Special Funds and Grants** - Reflects transactions under various prize funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants (restricted as to use by the donor) as well as by revenue generated by fund activities and investments.
- **Plant Fund** - Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, as purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition.
MARKETABLE SECURITIES - Marketable securities, consisting of permanent and temporary investments, are carried at cost.

PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT - Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method. When assets are disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any remaining net book value is deducted from the Plant Fund balance.

INCOME TAXES - The Association is exempt from Federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

RETIREMENT PLAN

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as its expense the total premiums paid, net of any termination refunds, on such contracts in each fiscal year. The net charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the years ended June 30, 1974 and 1973, amounted to $11,580 and $14,420, respectively. Credits for cancellation of annuity contracts upon termination of employment may, with the consent of the Association, be paid to the individual if the annuity has not been in force for more than five years, and if the individual is not moving to another institution having the same plan or if ownership of the annuity contracts vests in the individual after it has been in force for five years.

ADMINISTRATIVE FEES

As a result of the overhead studies for the fiscal years ended June 30, 1969, 1970 and 1971, the Department of Health, Education and Welfare has agreed to an increase in the rate of indirect expenses to be charged by the Association on contracts awarded by the Office of Education (HEW). The agreement covers virtually all projects of the Consortium of Professional Associations for Study of Special Teacher Improvement Programs for the three-year period ended June 30, 1971. The amount of administrative fees receivable at June 30, 1974, approximated $37,000. On the cash basis, such amount is not reflected in the accompanying financial statements.

UNRECORDED LIABILITIES

At June 30, 1974, the Association had material unrecorded liabilities of approximately $43,000, representing the cost of publishing the June, 1974, issue of the American Historical Review and other printing applicable to the fiscal year then ended. On the cash basis, such amounts will be recorded in the period in which disbursement is actually made.
Unsigned painting of South Water Street, Chicago, in 1834, with view of the first public school in Chicago shown at left. Photograph courtesy of the Chicago Historical Society.
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Founded in 1884  Chartered by Congress in 1889
Office: 400 A Street S.E., Washington, D. C. 20003

MEMBERSHIP: Persons interested in historical studies, whether professionally or otherwise, are invited to membership. Present membership ca. 18,000. Members elect the officers by ballot.

MEETINGS: The association holds an annual meeting with a three-day program, December 28-30 of each year, at which time many professional historical groups meet jointly with it. The Pacific Coast Branch holds separate meetings in August on the Pacific Coast and publishes the Pacific Historical Review.

PUBLICATIONS AND SERVICES: The American Historical Review, published five times a year in October, December, February, April, and June, is the major professional historical journal in America. It is sent to all members and available by subscription to others. In addition, the association publishes its Annual Report, pamphlets designed to aid teachers of history, bibliographical as well as other volumes, and the AHA Newsletter. To promote history and assist historians, the association offers many other services.

PRIZES: The Herbert B. Adams Prize of $300 awarded annually for a work in the field of European history. The Troyer Steel Anderson Prize awarded every ten years to the person whom the Council of the association considers to have made the most outstanding contribution to the advancement of the purposes of the association during the preceding ten years (next award, 1980). The George Louis Beer Prize of $300 awarded annually for a work on any phase of European international history since 1895. The Albert J. Beveridge Award of $1,000 awarded annually for the best book on the history of the United States, Canada, or Latin America. The Albert B. Corey Prize, sponsored jointly by the AHA and the Canadian Historical Association, of $1,000 awarded biennially for the best book on the history of Canadian-American relation or the history of both countries (next award, 1974). The John H. Dunning Prize of $300 awarded in the even-numbered years for a book on any subject relating to American history. The John K. Fairbank Prize in East Asian History of $500 awarded in the odd-numbered years for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Manchuria, Korea, or Japan, since the year 1800. The Clarence H. Haring Prize of $500 to be awarded every five years to that Latin American who has published the most outstanding book in Latin American history during the preceding five years (next award, 1976). The Howard R. Marraro Prize of $500 awarded annually for the best work on any epoch of Italian cultural history or of Italian–American relations. The Robert Livingston Schuyler Prize of $500 awarded every five years for the best work in modern British and Commonwealth history (next award, 1976). The Watumull Prize of $1,000 awarded in the even-numbered years for a work on the history of India originally published in the United States.

DUES: Annual regular dues are $20.00, student (faculty signature required), emeritus, and spouse $10.00, full professor and nonacademic $25.00, and life $400. All members receive the American Historical Review, the AHA Newsletter, and the program of the annual meeting, except for spouses of members who receive all membership mailings except the AHR.

CORRESPONDENCE: Inquiries should be addressed to the Executive Director at 400 A Street S.E., Washington, D. C. 20003.
As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape-recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.

### Saturday, December 28

(Numbers are session numbers)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Astoria Room</td>
<td>The Making of American East-Asian Policy, 1945-51 (1)</td>
<td>Work &amp; Industrial Discipline in Britain &amp; America (22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Bel Air Room</td>
<td>U. S. Intellectual History: A Post Mortem? (2)</td>
<td>The Federal Government &amp; History: Historical Advisory Committees (23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Beverly Room</td>
<td>The European Defense Community Twenty Years Later (3)</td>
<td>The AHA and the Rights of Historians (24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Waldorf Room</td>
<td>Time on the Cross (4)</td>
<td>Movies as Social Myth (25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Williford Room A</td>
<td>American Underclass &amp; Social Reform in 19th Century America (5)</td>
<td>Parnell: The Man &amp; The Myth (ACIS) (26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Williford Room B</td>
<td>Chicanos in Chicago (6)</td>
<td>Arms and Diplomacy: A New Look at the Military &amp; American Foreign Policy (27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Williford Room C</td>
<td>Working-Class Political Culture (7)</td>
<td>Black Politics &amp; Ideology in the Jim Crow Era (28)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, PDR 1</td>
<td>Comparative Back-to-Africa Movements (8)</td>
<td>Pre-Capitalist Modes of Production in Equatorial Africa (29)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Room 412</td>
<td>Community Development &amp; Social Structure in Hinterland Frontier Towns (9)</td>
<td>The Aristocracy through Time: Long-Term Studies of Noble Families in Medieval &amp; Early Modern Europe (30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Room 413</td>
<td>Transformation of Religious Symbolism (10)</td>
<td>New Light on the Chinese Gentry (31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Room 415</td>
<td>Marriage, Widowhood, &amp; Old Age in 17th Century England (12)</td>
<td>Perspectives on the Transition from Feudalism to Capitalism (33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Room 418</td>
<td>The Great Change in Russian Culture, 1890-1917 (13)</td>
<td>The Education of Princes: The Image, the Word, &amp; the Preceptor (34)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Room 419</td>
<td>Space &amp; Society in Italian Towns of the Late Middle Ages &amp; Renaissance (14)</td>
<td>Changing Patterns of Geographic Mobility (35)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Room 522</td>
<td></td>
<td>Balkan Peasant Movements before World War I (CSEEH) (36)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackstone, Chicago Room</td>
<td>Reinterpretations of New Spain's 17th Century (15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackstone, Embassy Room</td>
<td>The Army Faces Social Change (AMI) (37)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackstone, English Room</td>
<td>New Techniques in the Teaching of History in School, College, &amp; University (16)</td>
<td>New Directions in the Teaching of History at the Community College (38)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackstone, Envoy Room</td>
<td>Colonial Assemblies in the 18th Century (17)</td>
<td>The Correspondence of Abélard &amp; Héloïse: Some New Perspectives (39)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackstone, French Room</td>
<td>Perspectives on Comparative Public Policy (18)</td>
<td>Personal Independence &amp; the American Social Order, 1750-1840 (40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackstone, Gold Room</td>
<td></td>
<td>Enlightened Italy (41)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackstone, Hubbard Room</td>
<td>Perspectives on Writing Indian History from the Indian Point of View (19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackstone, Ivy Room</td>
<td>Family Festivals &amp; the 10-day &quot;Week&quot; during the French Revolution (20)</td>
<td>Linking of the City with the Countryside: Railroads &amp; the Processes of Integration in Argentina, Brazil, and Mexico (42)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackstone, Regency Room</td>
<td>Historical Studies in France: The Last 100 Years (21)</td>
<td>Parents and Teachers in the 19th Century: Conflict &amp; Cooperation (43)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**12:15 p.m. Luncheons (pp. 42–43):**
- American Catholic Historical Association, Blackstone Hotel, Gold Room
- Conference on Asian History, Blackstone Hotel, Ivy Room
- Conference on Latin American History, Blackstone Hotel, Hubbard Room
- Conference on Slavic & East European History, Hilton Hotel, Bel Air Room
- Modern European History Section, Hilton Hotel, Beverly Room
- Phi Alpha Theta, Blackstone Hotel, Regency Room
- Polish American Historical Association, Blackstone Hotel, Crystal Ballroom
- Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations, Hilton Hotel, PDR 2
- Society of American Archivists and Midwest Archives Conference, Blackstone Hotel, Embassy Room

**9:00 p.m. General Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 51)**
- Hilton Hotel, International Ballroom
## Sunday, December 29

(Numbers are session numbers)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>1:00 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Astoria Room</td>
<td>Political Values &amp; Political Structure in the Middle Period (44)</td>
<td>The Journey to Work in the 19th Century City (65)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Bel Air Room</td>
<td>The Russian Masses in the October Revolution, 1917 (45)</td>
<td>Authoritarian &amp; Non-Utopian Modernizers in Great Britain in the Epoch of Fascism (66)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Beverly Room</td>
<td>Hiroshima &amp; After: The Atomic Bomb as an American Historical Problem (46)</td>
<td>Non-Traditional Careers for the Historian (67)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Waldorf Room</td>
<td>Black Historiography (47)</td>
<td>Black Leadership in the Civil Rights Movement (68)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Williford Room A</td>
<td>Teacher-Student Media: A Performance-Based System for Teaching Western Civilization (48)</td>
<td>The Mediterranean in Economic History: Braudel's Synthesis 25 Years Later (EHA) (69)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Williford Room B</td>
<td>Collaboration in Europe, 1940–45 (49)</td>
<td>Bonaventura, Aquinas, &amp; the Greeks at the Council of Lyon 700 Years Later (ACHA) (70)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Williford Room C</td>
<td>The Problem of Deference in the Interpretation of English &amp; American Political History (50)</td>
<td>Photograph &amp; the American Mind (71)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, PDR 2</td>
<td>Survivances Médiévales dans la France du XVIIe Siècle (51)</td>
<td>Separate but Subordinate: Women in Inter-War Italy, Germany, &amp; Japan (72)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Room 412</td>
<td>Changing Analyses of African Economic History (52)</td>
<td>The Lower Middle Classes, Social Structure, &amp; Capitalism in Early Modern Lille &amp; Nördlingen (73)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Room 413</td>
<td>Patterns of Shogunal Power in Medieval Japan (53)</td>
<td>The Military in Politics in Pre-colonial Africa (74)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Room 414</td>
<td>Health in the City (AAHM) (54)</td>
<td>Trade Patterns in the Western Indian Ocean (75)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Room 415</td>
<td>Science, Technology, &amp; Education in the 19th Century (55)</td>
<td>Political Development, Revolt, and Revolution in the Crown of Castile 1475–1520 (76)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Room 419</td>
<td></td>
<td>Approaches to the Study of Labor Movements in Latin America (77)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackstone, Chicago Room</td>
<td>The Barbarians in the Age of Rome's Fall (56)</td>
<td>The Elementary Teacher in 19th Century Europe: Social Origins, Status, &amp; Career Patterns (78)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackstone, Embassy Room</td>
<td>Art &amp; Politics in Conflict (57)</td>
<td>Integration of Jews in 19th Century Germany (LBI) (79)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

30
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>1:00 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blackstone, English Room</td>
<td>The Collapse of the European Center, 1900–14 (58)</td>
<td>Issues in Chinese &amp; Economic History: Elvin's Pattern of the Chinese Past (80)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackstone, Envoy Room</td>
<td>Rural-Urban Differences in Demographic Behavior in 19th Century America (59)</td>
<td>Conservative Responses to Modern America (81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackstone, French Room</td>
<td>The Illicit Liquor Trade during Prohibition (60)</td>
<td>The Education of Immigrants in the Progressive Era: A Tale of 3 Cities (IHS) (82)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackstone, Hubbard Room</td>
<td>Strategy for Minority Survival (AJHS) (62)</td>
<td>The Competency-Based Teacher Education Movement (84)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackstone, Ivy Room</td>
<td>Military Service &amp; Nobility: Central European Models (CGCEH) (63)</td>
<td>Characteristics of Political Elites in 19th Century Latin America (85)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackstone, Regency Room</td>
<td>Empire of the St. Lawrence &amp; the Mississippi Valley (CHA) (64)</td>
<td>The Institution &amp; the Social Order (86)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3:30 p.m. Business Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 68)
Hilton Hotel, International Ballroom
**Monday, December 30**

(Numbers are session numbers)

9:00 a.m.–12:00 noon **Ancient History & the Study of Antiquity in Early 19th Century Germany** (APA) (87)

Loyola University, Lewis Towers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Astoria Room</td>
<td>The Voluntary Associations of German Social Democracy: Separation &amp; Resistance (AVAS) (88)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Bel Air Room</td>
<td>Quantitative Analyses of American Political Behavior (89)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Beverly Room</td>
<td>Modern Caribbean Dictators: Revisionist Critiques (90)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Waldorf Room</td>
<td>Historical Precedents in Resolving Middle East Crises (91)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Williford Room B</td>
<td>Science &amp; the Question of Human Community: Can Biological &amp; Cultural Evolution be Reconciled? (93)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Williford Room C</td>
<td>Urban Elites: The Terror &amp; Counter Terror in the French Revolution (94)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, PDR 2</td>
<td>Oral History &amp; the Late Victorian Working Class (95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Room 412</td>
<td>Popular Culture, the Public, &amp; Early Medieval Hagiography (96)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Room 413</td>
<td>War or Peace in Flanders Fields? Debate in Spain in the 17th Century (97)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Room 414</td>
<td>Education of Youth in 19th &amp; 20th Century America (HES) (98)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Room 418</td>
<td>Structures as Documents: Historical Research in a Third Dimension (99)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Room 419</td>
<td>Computer Utilization in Undergraduate History Courses (100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Room 522</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship in Colonial Africa (101)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackstone, Chicago Room</td>
<td>Three Colonial Cities: New Light Concerning the Social Structure of Colonial Latin America (102)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackstone, Embassy Room</td>
<td>Nuremberg Trials (103)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackstone, English Room</td>
<td>British Historical Thought &amp; Political Upheaval—The Early Modern Period (104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackstone, Envoy Room</td>
<td>New Trends in Historical Editing (105)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackstone, French Room</td>
<td>St. Thomas Aquinas: A Septicentennial Symposium (ASCH), (106)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackstone, Gold Room</td>
<td>Southern Unionism 1860–61 (107)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackstone, Ivy Room</td>
<td>African Leadership: A Comparison of the Precolonial Resistance &amp; Modern Eras (108)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackstone, Regency Room</td>
<td>Law &amp; Religion in 16th Century France: The Parlements of Rouen &amp; Toulouse (ASRR) (109)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

Groups meeting jointly with the AHA

(See the Schedule of Sessions and General Information section for group functions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Full Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAHM</td>
<td>American Association for the History of Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACHA</td>
<td>American Catholic Historical Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACIS</td>
<td>American Committee for Irish Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJHS</td>
<td>American Jewish Historical Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMI</td>
<td>American Military Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APA</td>
<td>American Philological Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASA</td>
<td>American Studies Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCH</td>
<td>American Society of Church History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLH</td>
<td>American Society for Legal History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASRR</td>
<td>American Society for Reformation Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVAS</td>
<td>Association of Voluntary Action Scholars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGCEH</td>
<td>Conference Group for Central European History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHA</td>
<td>Canadian Historical Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEEH</td>
<td>Conference on Slavic and East European History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EHA</td>
<td>Economic History Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HES</td>
<td>History Education Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHS</td>
<td>Immigration History Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBI</td>
<td>Leo Baeck Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCA</td>
<td>Popular Culture Association</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Saturday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

1. THE MAKING OF AMERICAN–EAST ASIAN POLICY, 1945–51
   Hilton, Astoria Room

   CHAIRMAN: Richard D. Challener, Princeton University

   The Senate and the China Problem
   Kenneth Chern, University of Hong Kong

   From Enemy to Ally: Peacemaking with Japan
   Roger Dingman, University of Southern California

   The Search for Policy in Southeast Asia
   Evelyn S. Colbert, Central Intelligence Agency

   COMMENT: Robert Dallek, University of California, Los Angeles
              John K. Emmerson, Hoover Institution

2. UNITED STATES INTELLECTUAL HISTORY: A POST MORTEM?
   Hilton, Bel Air Room

   CHAIRMAN: R. J. Wilson, Smith College

   PANEL: Daniel Calhoun, University of California, Davis
          David Hall, Boston University
          Donald Meyer, Wesleyan University

3. THE EUROPEAN DEFENSE COMMUNITY TWENTY YEARS LATER
   Hilton, Beverly Room

   CHAIRMAN: Lawrence S. Kaplan, Kent State University

   America's Agonizing Reappraisal: John Foster Dulles and the Problem of European Defense
   Joseph May, Youngstown State University

   The Search for European Political Union in the Perspective of the EDC
   Robert McGeehan, City College, City University of New York

   COMMENT: Hans Morgenthau, Graduate School and University Center,
             City University of New York
             Armin Rappaport, University of California, San Diego
Saturday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

4. TIME ON THE CROSS
Hilton, Waldorf Room

CHAIRMAN: Eugene D. Genovese, University of Rochester

PANEL: Robert W. Fogel, University of Chicago
       Herbert G. Gutman, City College, City University of New York
       Richard Sutch, University of California, Berkeley

5. AMERICAN UNDERCLASS AND SOCIAL REFORM IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA
Hilton, Williford Room A

CHAIRMAN: Daniel M. Fox, State University of New York, Stony Brook

A Viperous Brood of Beggars: Concern about Criminal Sub-Cultures in Massachusetts, 1790–1840
   Redmond J. Barnett, University of Puget Sound

The Dimensions of Crime in Nineteenth-Century South Carolina and Massachusetts
   Michael S. Hindu, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Judith Walkowitz, Rutgers University
          Eric Monckenon, University of North Carolina, Charlotte

6. CHICANOS IN CHICAGO
Hilton, Williford Room B

CHAIRMAN: Feliciano Rivera, San Jose State University

La Colonia del Harbor: The Mexican-American Community of East Chicago, Indiana, 1919–32
   Ciro Sepulveda, University of Notre Dame

Chicano Immigration to Chicago: World War II to 1970
   Louise Kerr, Loyola University of Chicago

COMMENT: Pedro Castillo, Yale University
Saturday, December 28: 9:30-11:30 a.m.

7. WORKING-CLASS POLITICAL CULTURE
Hilton, Williford Room C

CHAIRMAN: David Katzman, University of Kansas

The Working Class and Urban Institutions: Mid-Nineteenth Century Jersey City
Douglas Shaw, University of Akron

Culture and Politics in the Industrial Revolution: Lynn, Massachusetts—Before and After
Alan Dawley, Trenton State College
Paul Faler, University of Massachusetts, Boston

COMMENT: Daniel Walkowitz, Rutgers University

8. COMPARATIVE BACK-TO-AFRICA MOVEMENTS
Hilton, Room PDR 1

CHAIRMAN: Martin Kilson, Harvard University

From America: Black Americans in Africa—A Critical Appraisal
Melvin Drimmer, Cleveland State University

From The West Indies: The Jamaicans and the West Indian Experience before Garvey—The Religious Dimension
Leonard E. Barrett, Temple University

From Brazil: Afro-Brazilian Repatriation to West Africa
Asa J. Davis, Amherst College

COMMENT: Harold Cruse, University of Michigan
Franklin Knight, Johns Hopkins University
Saturday, December 28: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

9. COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND SOCIAL STRUCTURE IN HINTERLAND FRONTIER TOWNS
Hilton, Room 412

CHAIRMAN: Joel A. Tarr, Carnegie-Mellon University

The Cape Breton Coal Region: 1860–1900
Delphin A. Muise, National Museums of Canada

The Occupational Structure of Single Enterprise Communities in Northern Ontario
Gilbert Stelter, University of Guelph

COMMENT: Rex Lucas, University of Toronto

10. TRANSFORMATIONS OF RELIGIOUS SYMBOLISM
Hilton, Room 413

CHAIRMAN: Kees W. Bolle, University of California, Los Angeles

Radical Transformations of Religious Symbolism in Fourth-Century Greece
Jay Bregman, University of California, Berkeley

The Symbolism of Woman Before and After the Christianization of Europe
Steven Sharbrough, University of California, Los Angeles

Mystical Transformation of Christian Symbols in Hildegard von Bingen
Patricia North, California State University, Chico

COMMENT: Mircea Eliade, University of Chicago

11. SYMBOLS OF DISUNITY: HINDU-MUSLIM INTERACTION IN BRITISH INDIA
Hilton, Room 414

CHAIRMAN: Robert E. Frykenberg, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Anxiety and Identity: The Creation of a Hindu Consciousness
Kenneth W. Jones, Kansas State University

Communal Images and “National” Consciousness in Nineteenth-Century Maharashtra
Richard Tucker, Oakland University

The Mark of the Hindu Self: The R. S. S.
Walter Anderson, College of Wooster

The Hindi-Urdu Controversy of Uttar Pradesh and Communal Consciousness
Christopher R. King, University of Northern Iowa

COMMENT: C. M. Naim, University of Chicago
Saturday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

12. MARRIAGE, WIDOWHOOD, AND OLD AGE IN SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND
Hilton, Room 415

CHAIRMAN: Jacob M. Price, University of Michigan

The Weightiest Business: Marriage in an Upper Gentry Family
Miriam Slater, Hampshire College

Growing Old in Seventeenth-Century England
Steven R. Smith, Savannah State College

COMMENT: Richard T. Vann, Wesleyan University
Charles Carlton, North Carolina State University

13. THE GREAT CHANGE IN RUSSIAN CULTURE, 1890–1917
Hilton, Room 418

CHAIRMAN: David Joravsky, Northwestern University

Eschatology and the Appeal of Revolution: Merezhkovsky, Blok, Bely
Bernice Glatzer Rosenthal, Fordham University

Robert C. Williams, Washington University

COMMENT: Carol Anschuetz, University of Texas, Austin
Arthur Mendel, University of Michigan

14. SPACE AND SOCIETY IN ITALIAN TOWNS OF THE LATE MIDDLE AGES AND RENAISSANCE
Hilton, Room 419

CHAIRMAN: Julius Kirshner, University of Chicago

Ecclesiastical Foundations and Urban Patterns in the Cities of the Emilia
Reinhold Schumann, Boston University

"Gloriam Rome Vetere Magna Renovare": The Noble Families and Their Rome during the Later Middle Ages
Paul Mosher, University of Washington

Kinsmen and Neighbors in a Medieval City: Genoa from the Thirteenth to the Fifteenth Centuries
Diane Hughes, University of Toronto
Saturday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

15. REINTERPRETATIONS OF NEW SPAIN'S SEVENTEENTH CENTURY
Blackstone, Chicago Room

CHAIRMAN: Charles Gibson, University of Michigan

Urban Society under Stress: Mexico City in the Early Seventeenth Century
Richard Boyer, Simon Fraser University

Merchants in Seventeenth-Century Mexico City
Louisa Hoberman, Wesleyan University

COMMENT: Enrique Florescano, El Colegio de México
David A. Brading, Cambridge University

16. NEW TECHNIQUES IN THE TEACHING OF HISTORY IN SCHOOL, COLLEGE, AND UNIVERSITY
Blackstone, English Room

CHAIRMAN: Philip Reed Rulon, Northern Arizona University

History in the Community: The Future of Cable Television
Loren E. Pennington, Kansas State Teachers College

Community College History and the Computer: Is It a New Frontier?
Reid Holland, South Oklahoma City Community College

The Uses of Slide-Tapes in Teaching American History
John J. Wallace, Flagstaff High School

COMMENT: Charles Dollar, Oklahoma State University
Saturday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

17. THE COLONIAL ASSEMBLIES IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY
Blackstone, Envoy Room
CHAIRMAN: Linda Grant DePauw, George Washington University
The Publication of Legislative Votes and Proceedings
J. R. Pole, Cambridge University
Legislatures and Localities in Eighteenth-Century England and America
Alison G. Olson, University of Maryland
COMMENT: Thomas Barrow, Clark University
Claire Keller, Iowa State University

18. PERSPECTIVES ON COMPARATIVE PUBLIC POLICY
Blackstone, French Room
CHAIRMAN: Robert I. Rotberg, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
The Allocation of Resources for Social Purposes in Western Europe
Raymond Grew, University of Michigan
Roy Pierce, University of Michigan
Social Costs and Benefits of Health and Educational Policies in Six Western Countries
Jerald Hage, University of Wisconsin, Madison
J. Rogers Hollingsworth, University of Wisconsin, Madison
COMMENT: Theodore Marmor, University of Chicago
Aristide Zolberg, University of Chicago

19. PERSPECTIVES ON WRITING INDIAN HISTORY FROM THE INDIAN POINT OF VIEW
Blackstone, Hubbard Room
CO-CHAIRMEN: Robert E. Bieder, Center for the History of the American Indian, Newberry Library
Dave Warren, Cultural Study Center, Institute of American Indian Art, Santa Fe
PANEL: Southern Ute James Jefferson, University of Utah
Zuni Robert Lewis, Governor, Zuni Pueblo
Navajo Ruth Roessel, Navajo Community College
Nez Perce Allen Slickpoo, Director, Nez Perce History Project
COMMENT: Benjamin Keen, Northern Illinois University
Floyd O’Neil, American West Center, University of Utah
Alfonso Ortiz, University of New Mexico
An open discussion, Problems in the Writing of Indian History, co-chaired by D’Arcy McNickle and Jeannette Henry, will be held at 2:00 on the 28th in the Fellows’ Lounge of The Newberry Library, 60 W. Walton Street.
20. FAMILY FESTIVALS AND THE TEN-DAY "WEEK" DURING THE FRENCH REVOLUTION
Blackstone, Ivy Room

CHAIRMAN: John Bowditch, University of Michigan

Youth, Marriage, Patrie: The Family Festivals
James F. Traer, Hamilton College

The French Revolution versus Sunday: The Revolutionary Calendar
James Friguglietti, Case Western Reserve University

COMMENT: James Leith, Queen's University

21. HISTORICAL STUDIES IN FRANCE: THE LAST HUNDRED YEARS
Blackstone, Regency Room

CHAIRMAN: Jacques Barzun, Columbia University

A New Academic Discipline in the Sorbonne, 1875–1900
William R. Keylor, Boston University

Toward a Prehistory of the Annales: Henri Berr and the Search for a New History, 1900–29
Martin Siegel, Kean College

Innovation and Continuity in the Annales d'Histoire Economique et Sociale: The Directorship of Marc Bloch and Lucien Febvre, 1929–44
Hilah Thomas, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

COMMENT: Jacques Barzun
Saturday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.
Luncheons

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Blackstone Hotel, Gold Room

CHAIRMAN: Robert I. Burns, s.j., University of San Francisco

Presidential Address: What is Catholic Historiography?
Eric Cochrane, University of Chicago

CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY
Blackstone Hotel, Ivy Room

PRESIDING: Sidney D. Brown, University of Oklahoma

The Uses of History in the Post-Imperial Age
Ainslee T. Embree, Columbia University

CONFERENCE ON LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY
Blackstone Hotel, Hubbard Room

CHAIRMAN: Benjamin Keen, Northern Illinois University

Trends in Argentinian Historiography, 1930-Present
Tulio Halperin Donghi, University of California, Berkeley

The business meeting will follow.

CONFERENCE ON SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY
Hilton Hotel, Bel Air Room

CHAIRMAN: Basil Dmytryshyn, Portland State University

Publish or Perish: The Publication of East European History
Michael B. Petrovich, University of Wisconsin, Madison

MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION
Hilton Hotel, Beverly Room

CHAIRMAN: David S. Landes, Harvard University

Amusement and Instruction: The Great Historians in the Age of Cliometrics
John Clive, Harvard University
Saturday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.
Luncheons

PHI ALPHA THETA
Blackstone Hotel, Regency Room

CHAIRMAN: Frank L. Klement, Marquette University

A Question of Academic Freedom: The William A. Schaper Case
John T. Hubbell, Kent State University

POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Blackstone Hotel, Crystal Ballroom

CHAIRMAN: M. J. Madaj, St. Mary of the Lake Seminary

Presidential Address: Why East-Central Europe?
George J. Lerski, University of San Francisco

SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS
Hilton Hotel, Private Dining Room 2

CHAIRMAN: Armin Rappaport, University of California, San Diego

Presidential Address: “What’s Good for America is Good for the World”: Reflections on American Diplomacy and its Historians
Bradford Perkins, University of Michigan

The annual business meeting will follow.

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS AND THE MIDWEST ARCHIVES CONFERENCE
Blackstone Hotel, Embassy Room

CHAIRMAN: James B. Rhoads, President, SAA

Historians, Archivists, and the Privacy Issue
Walter Rundell, Jr., University of Maryland
Saturday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

22. WORK AND INDUSTRIAL DISCIPLINE IN BRITAIN AND AMERICA
Hilton, Astoria Room

CHAIRMAN: David Montgomery, University of Pittsburgh

PANEL:  
*Industrial Efficiency and Workers' Response*
- David Montgomery

*Time Schedules and Work Patterns of American Women*
- Joanne Vanek, Queens College, City University of New York

*Work Patterns of Puerto Rican Women in the Rural Industries*
- Blanca Silvestrini, University of Puerto Rico

*Work Experiences of Textile Workers in England*
- Joseph White, University of Pittsburgh

COMMENT: The Audience

23. THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT AND HISTORY: HISTORICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEES
Hilton, Bel Air Room

CHAIRMAN: Louis Morton, Dartmouth College

*State, Defense, and the Atomic Energy Commission*
- Richard W. Leopold, Northwestern University

*The National Archives, NASA, and Other Agencies*
- Rodman W. Paul, California Institute of Technology

COMMENT: Walter Rundell, Jr., University of Maryland
- Barton J. Bernstein, Stanford University

24. THE AHA AND THE RIGHTS OF HISTORIANS
Hilton, Beverly Room

CO-CHAIRMEN: Chairman, Council Committee on the Profession, Otis L. Graham, Jr., University of California, Santa Barbara
- Chairman, AHA Committee on the Rights of Historians, Sheldon Hackney, Princeton University

COMMENT: The Audience
Saturday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

25. THE MOVIES AS SOCIAL MYTH
Hilton, Waldorf Room

CHAIRMAN: Daniel Leab, Seton Hall University

*Beyond Laughter: The Movie Comedy in the 1930s*
Robert Sklar, University of Michigan

*Togetherness and the Wandering Individual: The American Movie in the 1950s*
Leo Braudy, Columbia University

COMMENT: William Murphy, National Archives and Records Service
Steven Zito, American Film Institute

26. PARNELL: THE MAN AND THE MYTH
Hilton, Williford Room A

Joint Session with the American Committee for Irish Studies

CHAIRMAN: John W. Boyle, University of Guelph

*The Young Charles Stuart Parnell*
Michael Hazel, University of Chicago

*The Parnellite Legend*
William Murphy, University of Chicago

COMMENT: Michael Hurst, Oxford University

27. ARMS AND DIPLOMACY: A NEW LOOK AT THE MILITARY AND AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY
Hilton, Williford Room B

CHAIRMAN: Robin Higham, Kansas State University

*Mahan, Mitchell, and MacArthur: A Strategy for Expansion*
Jerry Israel, Illinois Wesleyan University

*Generals and the Bomb: War as a Continuation of Politics*
Dennis Lavery, Pennsylvania State University

COMMENT: Kenneth Hagan, United States Naval Academy
Peter Karsten, University of Pittsburgh
Saturday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

28. BLACK POLITICS AND IDEOLOGY IN THE JIM CROW ERA  
Hilton, Williford Room C

CHAIRMAN: Carol George, Hobart and William Smith Colleges

Congressman George H. White and His Black Constituency, 1881–1901  
George Reid, North Carolina Central University

Black Ideologies at the Turn of the Twentieth Century  
David W. Bishop, North Carolina Central University

COMMENT: Vincent P. De Santis, University of Notre Dame  
Al-Tony Gilmore, Howard University

29. PRE-CAPITALIST MODES OF PRODUCTION IN  
EQUATORIAL AFRICA
Hilton, Room PDR 1

CHAIRMAN: Edward A. Alpers, University of California, Los Angeles

The Case of the Azande, 1800 to the Present  
David Lloyd, University of California, Los Angeles

The Case of Eastern Zaire, 1850 to the Present  
Jacques Depelchin, Occidental College

COMMENT: John Saul, Toronto Committee for the Liberation of  
Portugal's African Colonies and York University  
Steven Feierman, University of Wisconsin, Madison

30. THE ARISTOCRACY THROUGH TIME: LONG-TERM  
STUDIES OF NOBLE FAMILIES IN MEDIEVAL AND EARLY  
MODERN EUROPE
Hilton, Room 412

CHAIRMAN: Raymond F. Kierstead, University of Texas, Austin

From Knights to Barons: A Study of Three Families on the Welsh March, 1066 to 1272  
Janet Meisel, University of Texas, Austin

A Noble Crisis in Sixteenth and Early Seventeenth-Century France: Myth or Reality?  
James Wood, Williams College

The House of La Trémoïlle, Viscounts and Dukes of Thouars, Fifteenth through Eighteenth Centuries  
William Weary, Amherst College

COMMENT: J. Russell Major, Emory University
Saturday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

31. NEW LIGHT ON THE CHINESE GENTRY
Hilton, Room 413

CHAIRMAN: Jonathan Spence, Yale University

Origins of the Ming-Ch’ing Gentry
Mi Chu Wiens, Lewis and Clark College

Perspectives on the Early Ch’ing Gentry
Jerry Dennerline, Pomona College

Imperial Localism: An Interpretation of Ch’ing Society
Kwang-Ching Liu, University of California, Davis

COMMENT: Thomas A. Metzger, University of California, San Diego

32. POLITICAL CORRUPTION AND REFORM IN SEVENTEENTH- AND EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND
Hilton, Room 414

CHAIRMAN: W. T. MacCaffrey, Harvard University

Corruption and Reform at the Court of James I: The Career of Henry Howard, Earl of Northampton
Linda Peck, City College, City University of New York

Corruption and Administrative Change in England, 1760–83
Norman Baker, State University of New York, Buffalo

COMMENT: Arnold Heidenheimer, Washington University

33. PERSPECTIVES ON THE TRANSITION FROM FEUDALISM TO CAPITALISM
Hilton, Room 415

CHAIRMAN: Douglas North, University of Washington

Transition or Transitions?
Immanuel Wallerstein, McGill University

Economic Determinism in Pre-Industrial Economic History
Robert Brenner, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Douglas North
Saturday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

34. THE EDUCATION OF PRINCES: THE IMAGE, THE WORD, AND THE PRECEPTOR
Hilton, Room 418

CHAIRMAN: John Baldwin, Johns Hopkins University

Images as Pedagogy for Princes in Late Fourteenth-Century France
Claire Sherman, Washington, D.C.

The Literary Tradition: Changes and Continuities in Fifteenth-Century Burgundy
Paul Saenger, Northwestern University

The Preceptors of Prince Eberhard of Württemberg
Louis Reith, Stanford University

COMMENT: Francis Oakley, Williams College

35. CHANGING PATTERNS OF GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY
Hilton, Room 419

CHAIRMAN: Stephan Thernstrom, Harvard University

The Local Society: Rural and Small Town Geographical Mobility in the Heartland, 1870–1930
Mark Friedberger, Newberry Library

Geographic Mobility and Social Structure in Pre-Industrial Massachusetts
Douglas Jones, Brandeis University

COMMENT: Michael Conzen, Boston University
Sidney Goldstein, Brown University

36. BALKAN PEASANT MOVEMENTS BEFORE WORLD WAR I
Hilton, Room 522

Joint Session with the Conference on Slavic and East European History

CHAIRMAN: Charles A. Moser, George Washington University

Ante Radić and the Ideology of the Croatian Peasant Party
Elinor Murray Despalatovic, Connecticut College

Bulgarian Agrarian Popular Union's Parliamentary Program, 1902–15
Frederick B. Chary, Indiana University Northwest

The Romanian Socialists and the Peasant Revolt of 1907
Philip Eidelberg, University of South Africa

COMMENT: John D. Bell, University of Maryland, Baltimore County
Saturday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

37. **THE ARMY FACES SOCIAL CHANGE**  
Blackstone, Embassy Room  

*Joint Session with the American Military Institute*

**CHAIRMAN:** Edward Coffman, University of Wisconsin, Madison  

*The Army as Strikebreaker*  
Jerry Cooper, University of Missouri, St. Louis  

*The Army and Racism*  
Marvin Fletcher, Ohio University  

**COMMENT:** Paul Scheips, Center for Military History, Department of the Army

38. **NEW DIRECTIONS IN THE TEACHING OF HISTORY AT THE COMMUNITY COLLEGE**  
Blackstone, English Room  

**CHAIRMAN:** Glenn M. Linden, Southern Methodist University  

*Minority Studies in the Community College*  
Myron Pelsinger, El Camino Community College  

*Some Considerations Concerning the Use of Audio-Visual Materials in the Classroom*  
Charles Delafleld, Richland College  

*Survival in Community College Teaching—Some Approaches that Work*  
Barbara Montgomery, El Centro College  

**COMMENT:** Abram Bernstein, Keystone Junior College

39. **THE CORRESPONDENCE OF ABELARD AND HELOISE: SOME NEW PERSPECTIVES**  
Blackstone, Envoy Room  

**CHAIRMAN:** Paul J. Meyvaert, Mediaeval Academy of America  

*The Debate over Authenticity: A Historical Perspective*  
Peter von Moos, Westfälische Wilhelms-Universität Münster  

*Abélard and the Development of Individualism in the Twelfth Century*  
Robert W. Hanning, Columbia University  

*The Correspondence and the Exegetical Tradition*  
Joan M. Ferrante, Columbia University  

*The Correspondence and Abélard’s Other Writings for the Paraclete*  
Mary M. McLaughlin, Millbrook, New York  

*The Authenticity of the Correspondence: Opportunities for Further Research*  
John F. Benton, California Institute of Technology
Saturday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

40. PERSONAL INDEPENDENCE AND THE AMERICAN SOCIAL ORDER, 1750–1840
   Blackstone, French Room

CHAIRMAN: Gordon Wood, Brown University

"What is This New Man": Dependency and Independency, 1776
   Richard L. Bushman, Boston University

"Knowledge is Power": Communications and the Structure of Authority in the Early National Period, 1780–1840
   Richard D. Brown, University of Connecticut

COMMENT: Rowland Berthoff, Washington University
         David Grimsted, University of Maryland

41. ENLIGHTENED ITALY
   Blackstone, Gold Room

CHAIRMAN: R. R. Palmer, Yale University

Church, State, and Reform in Enlightened Italy
   Franco Venturi, University of Turin

COMMENT: Eric Cochrane, University of Chicago

42. THE LINKING OF THE CITY WITH THE COUNTRYSIDE: RAILROADS AND THE PROCESSES OF INTEGRATION IN ARGENTINA, BRAZIL, AND MEXICO
   Blackstone, Ivy Room

CHAIRMAN: Stanley Stein, Princeton University

Argentina Paul Goodwin, University of Connecticut

Brazil Robert H. Mattoon, University of Michigan

Mexico Arthur P. Schmidt, Jr., Temple University
Saturday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

48. PARENTS AND TEACHERS IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY: CONFLICT AND COOPERATION
Blackstone, Regency Room

CHAIRMAN: Patricia Albjerg Graham, Harvard University

Case Studies in Conflict
Charles Strickland, Emory University

Case Studies in Cooperation
Barbara Finkelstein, University of Maryland

COMMENT: Neil McCluskey, Lehman College, City University of New York
Margaret Ryan, State University of New York, Binghamton

Saturday, December 28: 9:00 p.m.

GENERAL MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Hilton, International Ballroom

PRESIDING: Mack Thompson, American Historical Association

Award of Prizes

Presidential Address: American Historians in the World Today: Opportunities and Responsibilities
Lewis Hanke, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Sunday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

44. POLITICAL VALUES AND POLITICAL STRUCTURE IN THE MIDDLE PERIOD
Hilton, Astoria Room

CHAIRMAN: Robert V. Remini, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

John Quincy Adams and the Whig Interpretation of American History
Lynn H. Parsons, State University College of New York, Brockport

A Prescription for the Reorientation of the Study of American Political Development in the Middle Period
William G. Shade, Lehigh University

COMMENT: James Curtis, University of Delaware
John Howe, University of Minnesota

45. THE RUSSIAN MASSES IN THE OCTOBER REVOLUTION, 1917
Hilton, Bel Air Room

CHAIRMAN: Paul Avrich, Queens College, City University of New York

Petrograd
Alexander Rabinowitch, Indiana University

The Provinces
John Keep, University of Toronto

The Armies at the Front
Allan Wildman, State University of New York, Stony Brook

COMMENT: Stephen Cohen, Princeton University

46. HIROSHIMA AND AFTER: THE ATOMIC BOMB AS AN AMERICAN HISTORICAL PROBLEM
Hilton, Beverly Room

CHAIRMAN: Gaddis Smith, Yale University

PANEL:
The Decision to Drop the Bomb: Historiographical Debate
Barton J. Bernstein, Stanford University

Atomic Diplomacy Reversed and Revised: James F. Byrnes and the Russians
Gregory F. Herken, University of California, Berkeley

Hiroshima and Nagasaki: The Participants’ Debate and Their Political Purposes
Martin J. Sherwin, Princeton University

Conscience and Politics: The Public Reaction
Michael J. Yavenditti, Alma College
Sunday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

47. BLACK HISTORIOGRAPHY
Hilton, Waldorf Room

CHAIRMAN: Kenneth M. Stampp, University of California, Berkeley

Black History in the Era of the Civil Rights Revolution
August Meier, Kent State University

COMMENT: C. Vann Woodward, Yale University
John Hope Franklin, University of Chicago

48. TEACHER-STUDENT MEDIA: A PERFORMANCE-BASED SYSTEM FOR TEACHING WESTERN CIVILIZATION
Hilton, Williford Room A

CHAIRMAN: Paul L. Ward, Emeritus, American Historical Association

Reasons for Change
Donald R. Allen, Northeastern University

Design Considerations
Harold H. Russell, Northeastern University

Implementation and Evaluation
Gerald H. Herman, Northeastern University

COMMENT: Howard Miller, University of Missouri, St. Louis
Leon Apt, Iowa State University

49. COLLABORATIONISM IN EUROPE, 1940–45
Hilton, Williford Room B

CHAIRMAN: Nicholas Wahl, Princeton University

Paris
Bertram M. Gordon, Mills College

Belgium and the Netherlands
Werner Warmbrunn, Pitzer College

Hungary
Istvan Deak, Columbia University

COMMENT: Nicholas Wahl
Sunday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

50. THE PROBLEM OF DEERENCE IN THE INTERPRETATION OF ENGLISH AND AMERICAN POLITICAL HISTORY
Hilton, Williford Room C

CHAIRMAN: Charles Taylor, Virginia Polytechnic Institute

The Concept of Deference in Whig Political Thought
J. G. A. Pocock, Johns Hopkins University

Deference and Aristocracy in the Time of the Great Reform Act
Richard W. Davis, Washington University

Deference in the History of the Early American Republic
Linda K. Kerber, University of Iowa

51. SURVIVANCES MEDIEVALES DANS LA FRANCE DU XVIIe SIECLE
Hilton, Room PDR 2

CHAIRMAN: Robert Kingdon, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Survivances Médiévales dans la France du XVIIe Siècle
Roland Mousnier, University of Paris—Sorbonne

COMMENT: John Mundy, Columbia University
A. Lloyd Moote, University of Southern California

52. CHANGING ANALYSES OF AFRICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY
Hilton, Room 412

CHAIRMAN: Philip D. Curtin, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Developments in the Field of Quantitative Analysis for the Study of African Economic History
Patrick Manning, Cañada College

The Relevance of Peasant Analysis for African Economic History
Margaret Jean Hay, Wellesley College

The Relevance of Spatial Analysis for African Economic History
Allan Howard, Rutgers University

COMMENT: A. G. Hopkins, University of Birmingham
Sara Berry, Indiana University

54
Sunday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

53. PATTERNS OF SHOGUNAL POWER IN MEDIEVAL JAPAN
Hilton, Room 413

CHAIRMAN: John W. Hall, Yale University

Shogunal Government in Kamakura Japan
Jeffrey Mass, Stanford University

Shogunal Power in Muromachi Japan
Kenneth Grossberg, Harvard University

COMMENT: Kozo Yamamura, University of Washington

54. HEALTH IN THE CITY
Hilton, Room 414

Joint Session with the American Association for the History of Medicine

CHAIRMAN: George Rosen, Yale University

Health in the City: A Comparative Approach
George Rosen

Social Class and Medical Care: The Hospital in Nineteenth-Century Boston
Morris Vogel, Temple University

Health in New York during the Same Period
Gert Brieger, Duke University

COMMENT: Charles Rosenberg, University of Pennsylvania

55. SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, AND EDUCATION IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY
Hilton, Room 415

CHAIRMAN: Harry Paul, University of Florida

The Transformation of Technical and Professional Education in France After 1848
C. Rod Day, Simon Fraser University

Professeurs and Proletarians: A Social Profile of Two Generations of French Science Teachers
John H. Weiss, Cornell University

Self-Help and State Aid: The Science and Art Department of Britain, 1859–84
Arnold S. Levine, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

COMMENT: Fritz Ringer, Boston University
Sunday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

56. THE BARBARIANS IN THE AGE OF ROME’S FALL
   Blackstone, Chicago Room

   CHAIRMAN: Stewart I. Oost, University of Chicago

   A Reassessment of the So-Called “Invasions”
   Walter Goffart, University of Toronto

   COMMENT: Frank M. Clover, University of Wisconsin, Madison
   Thomas N. Bisson, University of California, Berkeley
   A. P. Thornton, University of Toronto

57. ART AND POLITICS IN CONFLICT
   Blackstone, Embassy Room

   CHAIRMAN: Vartan Gregorian, University of Pennsylvania

   The Surrealists and the French Communist Party Bureaucracy in the 1930s
   Helena F. Lewis, Appalachian State University

   Modern Art as Communist Conspiracy: Cultural Exchange and Anti-Communist Crusaders in the McCarthy Era
   Jane deHart Mathews, University of North Carolina, Greensboro

   COMMENT: Athan Theoharis, Marquette University
   Jack Roth, Case Western Reserve University

58. THE COLLAPSE OF THE EUROPEAN CENTER, 1900–14
   Blackstone, English Room

   CHAIRMAN: Norman Kogan, University of Connecticut

   English Liberalism and the Impending Clash, 1903–14
   Robert J. Scally, New York University

   David E. Sumler, Washington College

   COMMENT: Herman Lebovics, State University of New York, Stony Brook
   Barry McGill, Oberlin College
59. RURAL-URBAN DIFFERENCES IN DEMOGRAPHIC BEHAVIOR IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA
Blackstone, Envoy Room

CHAIRMAN: Darrett Rutman, University of New Hampshire

Socioeconomic Determinants of Fertility Differentials in Essex County, Massachusetts
Maris Vinovskis, University of Michigan

Farm and Farm Families in Old and New Areas: The Northern States in 1860
Richard A. Easterlin, University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: Jonathan Levine, University of Pittsburgh
Stuart Blumin, Cornell University

60. THE ILLICIT LIQUOR TRADE DURING PROHIBITION
Blackstone, French Room

CHAIRMAN: Humbert S. Nelli, University of Kentucky

Kentucky Distillers React to Prohibition
Robert F. Sexton, University of Kentucky

Chicago Bootlegging Revisited: Providing Alcohol to a Thirsty City
Mark H. Haller, Temple University

COMMENT: Perry Duis, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle
Zane L. Miller, University of Cincinnati

61. LAW-BREAKING AND LAW-MAKING IN COLONIAL NEW YORK
Blackstone, Gold Room

Joint Session with the American Society for Legal History

CHAIRMAN: Milton M. Klein, University of Tennessee

The Effectiveness of Law Enforcement in Eighteenth-Century New York
Douglas Greenberg, Lawrence University

Legislative Perceptions of Social Problems: New York Statutes, 1691–1775
Robert Hampel, Cornell University

COMMENT: Sung Bok Kim, State University of New York, Albany
Herbert A. Johnson, The Papers of John Marshall
Sunday, December 29: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

62. STRATEGY FOR MINORITY SURVIVAL
Blackstone, Hubbard Room

Joint Session with the American Jewish Historical Society

CHAIRMAN: Howard M. Sachar, George Washington University

Ideology and Strategy in the History of Jewish Group Survival in America
Abraham J. Karp, University of Rochester

COMMENT: Joseph L. Blau, Columbia University
Naomi W. Cohen, Hunter College, City University of New York
Leonard Dinnerstein, University of Arizona

63. MILITARY SERVICE AND NOBILITY: CENTRAL EUROPEAN MODELS
Blackstone, Ivy Room

Joint Session with the Conference Group for Central European History

CHAIRMAN: Harold Deutsch, National War College

Proprietary Colonies and Noble Status in Austria, 1618—1740
Thomas M. Barker, State University of New York, Albany

Nobility and Military Careers: The Habsburg Officer Corps, 1740—1914
Gunther Rothenberg, Purdue University

Feudalization of the Bourgeoisie: The Role of the Nobility in the German Naval Officer Corps, 1898—1918
Holger Herwig, Vanderbilt University

COMMENT: Robert A. Kann, Rutgers University

64. THE EMPIRE OF THE ST. LAWRENCE AND THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY: GEOGRAPHY, HISTORY, AND QUESTIONABLE DETERMINISM
Blackstone, Regency Room

Joint Session with the Canadian Historical Association

CHAIRMAN: William Metcalfe, University of Vermont

Two River Empires: A Geographical Analysis
Andrew Hill Clark, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Two River Empires: A Historical Analysis
J. M. F. Careless, University of Toronto

COMMENT: The Audience
Sunday, December 29: 11:30 a.m.—12:30 p.m.

WORKSHOPS SPONSORED BY THE AHA COMMITTEE ON WOMEN HISTORIANS

Women's History: Africa
Hilton, Room 523

COORDINATOR: Agnes Akosua Aidoo, University of California, Los Angeles
Cynthia Brantley, University of California, Davis

Women's History: Asia
Hilton, Room 534

COORDINATOR: Roxane Witke, State University of New York, Binghamton, and East Asian Research Center, Harvard University

Women's History: Europe
Hilton, Room 545

COORDINATORS: Renate Bridenthal, Brooklyn College, City University of New York
Joan Kelly-Gadol, City College, City University of New York

Women's History: Latin America
Hilton, Room 513

COORDINATOR: Susan Soeiro, York College, City University of New York

American Women and the Urban Process
Hilton, Room 546

COORDINATORS: Susan Kleinberg, University of California, San Diego
Patricia McDonald, University of Maryland
Elizabeth Pleck, University of Michigan
Kathryn Kish Sklar, University of California, Los Angeles

Feminist Organizations in Graduate History Departments
Hilton, Room 547

COORDINATOR: Suzanne Lebsock, University of Virginia
Sunday, December 29: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

65. THE JOURNEY TO WORK IN THE NINETEENTH-CENTURY CITY
Hilton, Astoria Room

CHAIRMAN: Peter Goheen, Queen’s University

Theodore Hershberg, University of Pennsylvania
Harold Cox, Wilkes College
Dale Light, Jr., University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: David Ward, University of Wisconsin, Madison
Kenneth Jackson, Columbia University

66. AUTHORITARIAN AND NON-UTOPIAN MODERNIZERS IN GREAT BRITAIN IN THE EPOCH OF FASCISM
Hilton, Bel Air Room

CHAIRMAN: Henry A. Turner, Yale University

The Problem of Economic Dysfunction and the Modernizing Modes of Oswald Mosley and J. M. Keynes
Robert Skidelsky, Johns Hopkins University

Three Corporatist Images of Modernity: The Programmatic Politics of Lloyd George, Lord Beaverbrook, and Alfred Mond
Jerry M. Calton, University of Kentucky

COMMENT: A. M. Gollin, University of California, Santa Barbara
Sunday, December 29: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

67. NON-TRADITIONAL CAREERS FOR THE HISTORIAN
Hilton, Beverly Room

CHAIRMAN: Harriet Warm Schupf, Special Services for Children, New York City Department of Social Service

PANEL:
The Historian and Urban Administration
Harriet Warm Schupf

The Historian and the Broadcasting Media
Sam Suratt, Archivist, CBS News

Adapting the Historians' Skills to the Field of Journalism
Karen Winkler, Chronicle of Higher Education

Careers with Historical Agencies
Richmond D. Williams, Director, Eleutherian Mills Historical Library and President-elect, American Association of State and Local History

An Overview of Historical Careers
Eleanor F. Straub, American Historical Association

COMMENT: The Audience

68. BLACK LEADERSHIP IN THE CIVIL RIGHTS MOVEMENT
Hilton, Waldorf Room

CHAIRMAN: Walter Fisher, Morgan State College

A. Philip Randolph and the Brotherhood of Sleeping Car Porters: A Study in Charismatic Leadership
William Harris, Indiana University

The Rise of the Black Bureaucracy in the NAACP, 1909–35
Elliott Rudwick, Kent State University

COMMENT: David Lewis, Federal City College
Nancy Weiss, Princeton University
Sunday, December 29: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

69. THE MEDITERRANEAN IN ECONOMIC HISTORY: BRAUDEL'S SYNTHESIS TWENTY-FIVE YEARS LATER
Hilton, Williford Room A

Joint Session with the Economic History Association

CO-CHAIRMEN: Frederic C. Lane, Emeritus, Johns Hopkins University
Louise B. Robbert, Texas Tech University

The Turkish Perspective
Halil Inalcik, University of Chicago

The Italian Perspective
Domenico Sella, University of Wisconsin, Madison

The Spanish Perspective
David R. Ringrose, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Traian Stoianovich, Rutgers University

70. BONAVENTURA, AQUINAS, AND THE GREEKS AT THE COUNCIL OF LYON SEVEN HUNDRED YEARS AFTER
Hilton, Williford Room B

Joint Session with the American Catholic Historical Association

CHAIRMAN: Vernon J. Bourke, Saint Louis University

Bonaventura, the Two Mendicant Orders, and the Greeks at Lyon
Deno Geanakoplos, Yale University

Saint Thomas on the Way to Lyon
Anton Pegis, Pontifical Institute and the University of Toronto

The Constitutions of Lyon and Commentaries Thereon
Lenoard E. Boyle, o.p., Pontifical Institute and the University of Toronto
Sunday, December 29: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

71. PHOTOGRAPH AND THE AMERICAN MIND
Hilton, Williford Room C

Joint Session with the American Studies Association

CHAIRMAN: Allen F. Davis, Temple University

The 1920s Michael Lesy, Yale University
The 1930s William Stott, University of Texas, Austin

COMMENT: June Sochen, Northeastern State University

72. SEPARATE BUT SUBORDINATE: WOMEN IN INTERWAR ITALY, GERMANY, AND JAPAN
Hilton, Room PDR 2

CHAIRMAN: David Schoenbaum, University of Iowa

Mothers of Heroes, Widows of War: Women in Fascist Italy
Alexander De Grand, Roosevelt University

The Nazi Woman’s Dilemma: To Wear or to Sew Brown Shirts
Claudia Koonz, Holy Cross College

Women and Country in Imperial Japan
Carol N. Gluck, Columbia University

COMMENT: Kate Millett, City College, City University of New York

73. THE LOWER MIDDLE CLASSES, SOCIAL STRUCTURE, AND CAPITALISM IN EARLY MODERN LILLE AND NORDLINGEN
Hilton, Room 412

CHAIRMAN: Miriam Usher Chrisman, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Lille Robert Duplessis, Swarthmore College

Nördlingen Christopher Friedrichs, University of British Columbia

COMMENT: Gerald Soliday, Brandeis University
Sunday, December 29: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

74. THE MILITARY IN POLITICS IN PRECOLONIAL AFRICA
Hilton, Room 413

CHAIRMAN: A. Adu Boahen, University of Ghana

Ndebele and Zulu
David Chanaiwa, California State University, Northridge

Oyo and Ibadan
I. A. Akinjogbin, University of Ife

Bunyoro-Buganda
Godfrey N. Uzoigwe, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Joseph P. Smaldone, Naval Ordnance Laboratory and University of Maryland

75. TRADE PATTERNS IN THE WESTERN INDIAN OCEAN
Hilton, Room 414

CHAIRMAN: Norman Robert Bennett, Boston University

Gujarat and the Trade of East Africa during the Mughal Empire
Edward A. Alpers, University of California, Los Angeles

Mrima Entrepots: The Eastern Shore of the Indian Ocean
Walter Brown, Ramapo College of New Jersey

American Merchants in Mozambique
Charles White, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania

COMMENT: C. F. Holmes, St. Johns University

76. POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT, REVOLT, AND REVOLUTION IN THE CROWN OF CASTILE, 1475–1520
Hilton, Room 415

CHAIRMAN: Charles Gibson, University of Michigan

Islam Isolated: The Beginning of the Second Reconquest of Nasrid Granada
Andrew Hess, Temple University

Modernization and Revolution in the Crown of Castile, 1475–1520
Stephen Haliczer, Northern Illinois University

COMMENT: Robert I. Burns, s.j., University of San Francisco
Sunday, December 29: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

77. APPROACHES TO THE STUDY OF LABOR MOVEMENTS IN LATIN AMERICA
Hilton, Room 419

CHAIRMAN: R. J. Alexander, Rutgers University

Chile Peter Winn, Princeton University
Brazil Tom Holloway, Cornell University
Argentina David Tamarin, University of Washington

COMMENT: Hobart Spalding, Brooklyn College, City University of New York
Steven S. Volk, Columbia University

78. THE ELEMENTARY TEACHER IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE: SOCIAL ORIGINS, STATUS, AND CAREER PATTERNS
Blackstone, Chicago Room

CHAIRMAN: Peter N. Stearns, Carnegie-Mellon University

The Volksschule Teacher in Germany
Douglas R. Skopp, State University College of New York, Plattsburgh

The Elementary School Teacher in France
Peter V. Meyers, North Carolina A&T State University

The Zemstvo School Teacher in Russia
Robert H. Dodge, Washington and Jefferson College

COMMENT: Lenore O’Boyle, Cleveland State University

79. INTEGRATION OF JEWS IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY GERMANY
Blackstone, Embassy Room

Joint Session with the Leo Baeck Institute

CHAIRMAN: Gerson D. Cohen, Jewish Theological Seminary

The Prussian Nobility and the Jews under the Empire
Lamar Cecil, Jr., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

German Liberalism and the Emancipation of the Jews
Reinhold Ruerup, Free University, Berlin

Jewish Social Mobility in Nineteenth-Century Germany
Monika Richarz, Leo Baeck Institute

COMMENT: Fritz Stern, Columbia University
Sunday, December 29: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

80. ISSUES IN CHINESE SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC HISTORY: ELVIN'S PATTERN OF THE CHINESE PAST
Blackstone, English Room

CHAIRMAN: Albert Feuerwerker, University of Michigan

The Medieval Economic Revolution
Robert M. Hartwell, University of Pennsylvania

Economic Development without Technological Change
E-tu Zen Sun, Pennsylvania State University

COMMENT: Mark Elvin, Oxford University

81. CONSERVATIVE RESPONSES TO MODERN AMERICA
Blackstone, Envoy Room

CHAIRMAN: Samuel T. McSeveney, Vanderbilt University

Herbert Hoover and the Engineers in the 1920s
Kent Schofield, California State College, San Bernardino

Ralph Adams Cram and the Problems of Community
Robert Muccigrosso, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

COMMENT: Ronald Lora, University of Toledo

82. THE EDUCATION OF IMMIGRANTS IN THE PROGRESSIVE ERA: A TALE OF THREE CITIES
Blackstone, French Room

Joint Session with the Immigration History Society

CHAIRMAN: Peter Schmitt, Western Michigan University

Public Education in New York City, 1900–20: The Public School as Social Insurance
Selma Berrol, Baruch College, City University of New York

Socialization and Americanization in the Gary Public Schools, 1906–38
Raymond A. Mohl, Florida Atlantic University

Immigrants, Workers, and the Politics of Public Education:
School Reform in San Francisco, 1898–1921
William Issel, San Francisco State University

COMMENT: Sol Cohen, University of California, Los Angeles
Sunday, December 29: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

83. THE SOCIAL BASES AND THE POLITICS OF COUNTER-REVOLUTIONARY PARAMILITARISM IN POSTWAR EUROPE, 1918–24
Blackstone, Gold Room

CHAIRMAN: Harold Gordon, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

The Wehrverbände in Germany
James M. Diehl, Indiana University

The Heimwehr in Austria
David C. Large, Smith College

COMMENT: Heinrich Winkler, University of Freiburg

84. THE COMPETENCY-BASED TEACHER EDUCATION MOVEMENT
Blackstone, Hubbard Room

CHAIRMAN: Daniel Powell, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

PANEL: Douglas D. Alder, Utah State University
Matthew T. Downey, University of Colorado
Hazel W. Hertzberg, Teachers College, Columbia University
Michael P. McCarthy, State University of New York, Stony Brook

COMMENT: The Audience

85. CHARACTERISTICS OF POLITICAL ELITES IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY LATIN AMERICA
Blackstone, Ivy Room

CHAIRMAN: Frank Safford, Northwestern University

Imperial Brazil
Roderick and Jean Barman, University of British Columbia

Nineteenth-Century Argentina
Diana Hernando, State University of New York, Oswego

Late Nineteenth-Century Colombia
Charles Bergquist, Duke University

COMMENT: Richard Sinkin, University of Texas, Austin
Robert B. Oppenheimer, University of California, Los Angeles
Sunday, December 29: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

86. THE INSTITUTION AND THE SOCIAL ORDER
Blackstone, Regency Room

CHAIRMAN: Ronald Grele, Ford Foundation

PANEL:  
- The Mental Hospital  
  Gerald N. Grob, Rutgers University
- The School  
  Stanley Schultz, University of Wisconsin, Madison
- The Factory Environment  
  Randolph Langenbach, Cambridge, Massachusetts
- The Reformatory  
  Steven Schlossman, University of Chicago

Sunday, December 29: 3:30 p.m.

BUSINESS MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Hilton, International Ballroom

PRESIDING: Lewis Hanke, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Reports of the Officers (see front of Program)

Report of the Nominating Committee  
  J. Joseph Huthmacher, University of Delaware

Reports of Council Committee Chairmen on the Profession (Otis L. Graham, Jr.), Research (John Higham), and Teaching (William H. McNeill)

Other Business

PARLIAMENTARIAN: Alfred H. Kelly, Wayne State University
Monday, December 30: 9 a.m.—12 noon

87. ANCIENT HISTORY AND THE STUDY OF ANTIQUITY IN EARLY NINETEENTH-CENTURY GERMANY
Loyola University, Lewis Towers

Joint Session with the American Philological Association

CHAIRMAN: Georg Iggers, State University of New York, Buffalo

Philology, Neo-Humanism, and Politics: Niebuhr and the Enlightenment Tradition
Peter H. Reill, University of California, Los Angeles

Niebuhr's Analogical Method
Richard I. Frank, University of California, Irvine

Ranke's Conception of Antiquity
Helen P. Liebel, University of Alberta

Why Rome? Zeitgeist in the Polemics of Roman Historians in the First Part of the Nineteenth Century in Germany
Zvi Yavetz, University of Tel Aviv, Queens College, City University of New York

COMMENT: Georg Iggers
Monday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

88. THE VOLUNTARY ASSOCIATIONS OF GERMAN SOCIAL DEMOCRACY: SEPARATION AND RESISTANCE
Hilton, Astoria Room

Joint Session with the Association of Voluntary Action Scholars
CHAIRMAN: Gerald D. Feldman, University of California, Berkeley

Social Democratic Cultural Organizations in Imperial Germany
Vernon L. Lidtke, Johns Hopkins University

Social Democratic Organizations and the Anti-Nazi Underground
William S. Allen, State University of New York, Buffalo

COMMENT: Morris Janowitz, University of Chicago
Charles K. Warriner, University of Kansas

89. QUANTITATIVE ANALYSES OF AMERICAN POLITICAL BEHAVIOR
Hilton, Bel Air Room

CHAIRMAN: Thomas B. Alexander, University of Missouri, Columbia

Critical Election Theory and the Presidential Election of 1928
Alan Lichtman, American University

Consequences of Disfranchisement: Race and Class Discrimination in the South, 1880–1910
J. Morgan Kousser, California Institute of Technology

COMMENT: Allan G. Bogue, University of Wisconsin, Madison

90. MODERN CARIBBEAN DICTATORS: REVISIONIST CRITIQUES
Hilton, Beverly Room

CHAIRMAN: Delmar G. Ross, Oakwood College

PANEL: Rafael L. Trujillo: Rise of a Caribbean Dictator
R. Michael Halek, University of South Alabama

Fulgencio Batista: Rise of a Cuban Dictator
Louis A. Pérez, Jr., University of South Florida

Anastasio Somoza: Man With A Difference in Nicaragua
Richard Millett, Southern Illinois University

COMMENT: Kenneth J. Grieb, University of Wisconsin, Oshkosh
Monday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

91. HISTORICAL PRECEDENTS IN RESOLVING MIDDLE
EASTERN CRISSES
Hilton, Waldorf Room

CHAIRMAN: Howard M. Sachar, George Washington University

The Exchange of Refugees: Turco-Greek Peacemaking, 1922–23
John Petropulos, Amherst College

The Problem of Great Power Confrontation: Iran, the USSR,
and the United States, 1946–48
Firuz Kazemzadeh, Yale University

The Problem of Direct and Indirect Negotiations: Arabs and
Israelis at Rhodes, Lausanne—and Afterward
William S. Polk, University of Chicago

COMMENT: C. Ernest Dawn, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

92. IMAGES OF THE AMERICAN PAST: TELEVISION
DOCUMENTARIES AND HOLLYWOOD FILMS
Hilton, Williford Room A

Joint Session with the Popular Culture Association

CHAIRMAN: John G. Cawelti, University of Chicago

History for the Masses: Television Portrays the Past
William H. Cohn, Carnegie-Mellon University

American Values and American Films
Richard H. Pells, University of Texas, Austin

COMMENT: Thomas Philpott, University of Texas, Austin
Warren I. Susman, Rutgers University

93. SCIENCE AND THE QUESTION OF HUMAN COMMUNITY:
CAN BIOLOGICAL AND CULTURAL EVOLUTION BE
RECONCILED?
Hilton, Williford Room B

CHAIRMAN: Wilson Smith, University of California, Davis

Beware of Biologists Bearing Gifts
Richard Levins, University of Chicago

Suggestions for Historians from a Population Ecologist
Lawrence Slobodkin, State University of New York,
Stony Brook

COMMENTS: Milton Rosenberg, University of Chicago
David Joravsky, Northwestern University
Monday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

94. URBAN ELITES: THE TERROR AND COUNTER TERROR IN THE FRENCH REVOLUTION
Hilton, Williford Room C

CHAIRMAN: Isser Woloch, Columbia University

Notables, Nobles, and Bourgeois from the Ancien Régime to the Early Nineteenth Century
Lynn Hunt, University of California, Berkeley

Terror and Counter Terror in the Cities
Richard Andrews, John Jay College, City University of New York

COMMENT: Elizabeth Fox, University of Rochester

95. ORAL HISTORY AND THE LATE VICTORIAN WORKING CLASS
Hilton, Room PDR 2

CHAIRMAN: Standish Meacham, University of Texas, Austin

The Methodology of Working-Class Oral History
Paul Thompson, University of Essex

Love and Authority in the Late Victorian Working-Class Family
Thea Thompson, University of Essex

COMMENT: Martha Vicinus, Indiana University

96. POPULAR CULTURE, THE PUBLIC, AND EARLY MEDIEVAL HAGIOGRAPHY
Hilton, Room 412

CHAIRMAN: Peter Charanis, Rutgers University

Relics: The Public versus the Rationalists in Carolingian Europe, 750–850
John M. McCulloh, Kansas State University

Popular Culture and Byzantine Hagiography: Eighth and Ninth Centuries
Kathryn M. Ringrose, Rutgers University

The Public and Its Presence in Early Anglo-Latin Hagiography
Susan P. M. Smith, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Peter Charanis
Monday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

97. War or Peace in Flanders Fields?: The Debate in Spain in the Seventeenth Century
Hilton, Room 413

Chairman: Herbert Rowen, Rutgers University

The Spanish Case
Charles Carter, Tulane University

The French Case
Richard Bingham, Wheaton College

Comment: William Roosen, Northern Arizona University

98. Education of Youth in Nineteenth- and Twentieth-Century America
Hilton, Room 414

Joint Session with the History of Education Society

Chairman: Robert Church, Northwestern University

Why Aren't You in School? Perspectives on Compulsory Attendance, 1830–1920
David Tyack, Stanford University

Impact of Technological Innovation on the Schooling of Adolescents, 1880–1920
Selwyn K. Troen, University of Missouri, Columbia

American Educators and the Redefinition of Adolescence, 1900–25
Joseph Kett, University of Virginia

Comment: David Allmendinger, University of Delaware
Monday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

99. STRUCTURES AS DOCUMENTS: HISTORICAL RESEARCH IN A THIRD DIMENSION
Hilton, Room 418

CHAIRMAN: Brooke Hindle, Smithsonian Institution

Digging Eli Whitney: New Evidence in the American System of Manufactures
T. Allan Comp, Historic American Engineering Records

Present at the Birth: Adler and Sullivan's Auditorium
James Allen Scott, Victorian Society in America

COMMENT: Alan Trachtenberg, Yale University

100. COMPUTER UTILIZATION IN UNDERGRADUATE HISTORY COURSES
Hilton, Room 419

CHAIRMAN: John M. Allswang, California State University, Los Angeles

PANEL: Richard S. Alcorn, University of Western Ontario
Paul V. Black, California State University, Long Beach
Colin B. Burke, University of Maryland, Baltimore County
John A. Kolp, University of Iowa

101. ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN COLONIAL AFRICA
Hilton, Room 522

CHAIRMAN: Robert G. Gregory, Syracuse University

Indian Entrepreneurship in East Africa: Exploitation or Contribution?
Robert G. Gregory

Determinants of Indigenous Mercantile Entrepreneurship in West Africa
Raymond E. Dumett, Purdue University

COMMENT: Floyd Dotson, University of Connecticut
Monday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

102. THREE COLONIAL CITIES: NEW LIGHT CONCERNING THE SOCIAL STRUCTURE OF COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA
Blackstone, Chicago Room

CHAIRMAN: John Phelan, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*Popayán* Peter Marzahl, Vanderbilt University

*São Paulo* Elizabeth Anne Kuznesof, Campinas, Brazil

*Buenos Aires* Susan Socolow, State University College of New York, Plattsburgh

COMMENT: Lyman Johnson, University of North Carolina, Charlotte
E. William Jowdy, University of Michigan

103. NUREMBERG TRIALS: VICTORS' VENGEANCE OR JUST RETRIBUTION
Blackstone, Embassy Room

CHAIRMAN: Willard A. Fletcher, University of Delaware

*The London Charter: Nuremberg Straitjacket?*
Robert Wolfe, National Archives and Records Service

*Trial by Document: Due Process?*
John Mendelsohn, National Archives and Records Service

*Trial of Julius Streicher: Justice Denied?*
Klaus Kipphan, Juniata College

COMMENT: Telford Taylor, Columbia University

104. BRITISH HISTORICAL THOUGHT AND POLITICAL UPHEAVAL—THE EARLY MODERN PERIOD
Blackstone, English Room

CHAIRMAN: I. Kramnick, Cornell University

*Seventeenth-Century Historians' Views of the Wars of the Roses*
Guy Lytle, Catholic University of America

*Eighteenth-Century Historians' Views of the Civil War*
Victor Wexler, University of Maryland, Baltimore County

COMMENT: M. Bean, Columbia University
J. Levine, Syracuse University

75
Monday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

105. NEW TRENDS IN HISTORICAL EDITING
   Blackstone, Envoy Room

   CHAIRMAN: E. Berkeley Tompkins, National Historical Publications Commission

   The Papers of Distinguished Black Americans
   Edgar A. Toppin, Virginia State College

   The Papers of Distinguished American Women
   Janet James, Boston College

   COMMENT: John Blassingame, Yale University
             Linda K. Kerber, University of Iowa

106. ST. THOMAS AQUINAS: A SEPTICENTENNIAL SYMPOSIUM
   Blackstone, French Room

   Joint Session with the American Society of Church History

   CHAIRMAN: Richard L. DeMolen, University of London

   The Historical Thomas
   James A. Weisheipl, o.p., University of Toronto

   Aquinas in Historical Perspective
   Marcia L. Colish, Oberlin College

   COMMENT: Bernard McGinn, University of Chicago

107. SOUTHERN UNIONISM, 1860–61
   Blackstone, Gold Room

   CHAIRMAN: Harry R. Stevens, Ohio University

   The Southern Unionists and the Secession Crisis
   Patrick Sowle, New England College, Sussex

   The Unionism of the Constitutional Unionists
   John V. Mering, University of Arizona

   COMMENT: Michael Perman, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle
Monday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

108. AFRICAN LEADERSHIP: A COMPARISON OF THE PRECOLONIAL, RESISTANCE, AND MODERN ERAS
Blackstone, Ivy Room

CHAIRMAN: Lucie Gallistel Colvin, University of Maryland, Baltimore County

Senegambian Leadership in Historical Perspective: A Study of Dammeel Birima Fatma Cub (c. 1780–1832), Dammeel Lat Joor “Cilmaaxa” Joop (c. 1842–86), and President Leopold Sedar Senghor
Lucie Gallistel Colvin

African Leadership in Eastern Nigeria: A Comparison of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries
Walter I. Ofonagoro, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

Marginality and Leadership in a Plural Society (Belgian Congo)
Wyatt Macgaffey, Haverford College

COMMENT: Martin Kilson, Harvard University

109. LAW AND RELIGION IN SIXTEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE: THE PARLEMENTS OF ROUEN AND TOULOUSE
Blackstone, Regency Room

Joint Session with the American Society for Reformation Research

CHAIRMAN: Nancy Lyman Roelker, Boston University

The Parlement of Rouen: Professional Identity and Responses to Religious Crimes
Jonathan Dewald, University of California, Berkeley

The Parlement of Toulouse: An Agent of Militant Catholicism
Raymond A. Mentzer, Jr., Montana State University

COMMENT: William H. Beik, Northern Illinois University
Peter Ascoli, Utah State University

77
TOPICAL INDEX TO THE SESSIONS

(Numbers are the session numbers)

Africa, 4, 8, 29, 52, 74, 75, 101, 108, p. 59
Ancient, 10, 56, 87
Architectural, 99
Argentina, 42, 77, 85, 102
Art, 57
Asia, 1, p. 59
Austria, 63, 83
Belgium, 49
Black studies, 4, 8, 28, 46, 68, 105
Brazil, 8, 42, 77, 85, 102
Canada, 9, 64
Chicanos, 6
Chile, 77
China, 1, 91, 80
Colombia, 85, 102
Comparative, 18
Cuba, 90
Dominican Republic, 90
Economic, 53, 52, 66, 69, 80
Education, 34, 38, 43, 48, 55, 78, 82, 84, 98, 100
Europe, 3, 10, 18, 30, 33, 36, 49, 58, 63, 69, 78, 83, 96, 97, p. 59
Family, 12, 14, 20, 30, 95, 96
Film & television, 25, 71, 92
Foreign policy, 1, 3, 27
France, 13, 20, 21, 30, 34, 49, 51, 55, 57, 58, 73, 78, 94, 97, 109
Germany, 13, 63, 72, 73, 78, 79, 83, 88, 103
Great Britain, 12, 17, 22, 32, 50, 55, 58, 66, 95, 104
Historical profession, 16, 21, 23, 24, 38, 48, 67, 84, 100, 105, p. 59
Historiography, 46, 47, 104
Immigration, 82
India, 11, 75, 101
Indians (American), 19
Intellectual, 2, 7, 104
Iran, 91
Ireland, 26
Italy, 14, 41, 69, 72
Japan, 1, 46, 53, 72
Jews, 62, 79
Labor, 22, 77
Latin America, 15, 42, 77, 85, 90, 102, p. 59
Legal, 61, 103, 109
Medieval, 14, 30, 34, 59, 51, 53, 70, 80, 96, 106
Mexico, 42
Middle East, 91
Military, 27, 37, 63, 72, 74, 83, 97, 103, 104
Netherlands, 49
Nicaragua, 90
Oral, 19, 95
Political, 17, 28, 32, 36, 44, 50, 57, 58, 66, 68, 74, 76, 83, 85, 86, 88, 89, 90, 91, 104, 107
Religion, 10, 14, 39, 41, 70, 86, 96, 106, 109
Revolution, 20, 45, 76, 94
Russia, 13, 45, 78, 91
Science, 55, 93
Social, 5, 9, 18, 35, 37, 40, 54, 60, 73, 85, 102
Spain, 69, 76, 97
Teaching, 16, 38, 48, 84, 100
Transportation, 42, 65
Turkey, 69, 91
United States, 1, 4, 5, 7, 8, 23, 35, 40, 43, 44, 62, 64, 85, 86, 89, 91, 98, 99, 105; colonial, 17, 61; 1790-1900, 28, 44, 50, 54, 59, 65, 105, 107; 20th century, 3, 6, 22, 25, 27, 37, 45, 57, 60, 68, 71, 81, 82, 92
Urban, 7, 14, 54, 59, 65, 82, 94, p. 59
West Indies, 8
Women, 10, 22, 72, 105, p. 59
Working class, 7, 22, 95
INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

Aidoo, Agnes Akosua, p. 59
Akinjogbin, I. A., 74
Alcorn, Richard S., 100
Alder, Douglas D., 84
Alexander, R. J., 77
Alexander, Thomas B., 89
Allen, William S., 88
Allen, Donald R., 48
Allmendinger, David, 98
Allswang, John M., 100
Alpers, Edward A., 29, 75
Anderson, Walter, 11
Andrews, Richard, 94
Anschuetz, Carol, 13
Apt, Leon, 48
Ascoli, Peter, 109
Avrich, Paul, 45

Baker, Norman, 32
Baldwin, John, 34
Barker, Thomas M., 63
Barman, Jean, 85
Barman, Roderick, 85
Barnett, Redmond J., 5
Barrett, Leonard E., 8
Barrow, Thomas, 17
Barzun, Jacques, 21
Bean, M., 104
Beik, William H., 109
Bell, John D., 36
Bennett, Norman Robert, 75
Benton, John F., 39
Bergquist, Charles, 85
Bernstein, Abram, 38
Bernstein, Barton J., 23, 46
Berrol, Selma, 82
Berry, Sara, 52
Berthoff, Rowland, 40
Bieder, Robert E., 19
Bingham, Richard, 97
Bishop, David W., 28
Bisson, Thomas N., 56
Black, Paul V., 100
Blassingame, John, 105
Blau, Joseph L., 62
Blumin, Stuart, 59
Boahen, A. Adu, 74
Bogue, Allan G., 89
Bolte, Kees W., 10
Bourke, P. F., 109
Bourke, Vernon J., 70
Bowditch, John, 20

Boyer, Richard, 15
Boyle, John W., 26
Boyle, Leonard E., 70
Brading, David A., 15
Brantley, Cynthia, p. 59
Braudy, Leo, 25
Bregman, Jay, 10
Brenner, Robert, 33
Bridenthal, Renate, p. 59
Brieger, Gert, 54
Brown, Richard D., 40
Brown, Sidney D., p. 42
Brown, Walter, 75
Burke, Colin B., 100
Burns, Robert I., 76, p. 42
Bushman, Richard L., 40

Calhoun, Daniel, 2
Calton, Jerry M., 66
Careless, J. M. F., 64
Carlton, Charles, 12
Carter, Charles, 97
Castillo, Pedro, 6
Cawelti, John G., 92
Cecil, Lamar Jr., 79
Challener, Richard D., 1
Chanaiwa, David, 74
Charanis, Peter, 96
Chary, Frederick B., 36
Chern, Kenneth, 1
Chrisman, Miriam Usher, 73
Church, Robert, 99
Clark, Andrew Hill, 64
Clive, John, p. 42
Clover, Frank M., 56
Cochran, Eric, 41, p. 42
Coffman, Edward, 37
Cohen, Gerson D., 79
Cohen, Naomi W., 62
Cohen, Sol, 82
Cohen, Stephen, 45
Cohn, William H., 92
Colbert, Evelyn S., 1
Colish, Marcia L., 106
Colvin, Lucie Gallistel, 108
Comp, T. Allan, 99
Conzen, Michael, 95
Cooper, Jerry, 37
Cox, Harold, 65
Cruse, Harold, 8
Curtin, Philip D., 52
Curtis, James, 44
# INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dallek, Robert</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Asa J.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Allen F.</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Richard W.</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dawley, Alan</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dawn, C. Ernest</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day, C. Rod</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deak, Istvan</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Grand, Alexander</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delafield, Charles</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeMolen, Richard L.</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dennerline, Jerry</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DePauw, Linda Grant</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depeichin, Jacques</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Santis, Vincent P.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Despalatovic, Elinor Murray</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deutsch, Harold</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dewald, Jonathan</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diehl, James M.</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dingman, Roger</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinnerstein, Leonard</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dmytryshyn, Basel</td>
<td>p. 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodge, Robert H.</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dollar, Charles</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donghi, Tulio Halperin</td>
<td>p. 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dotson, Floyd</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downey, Matthew T.</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drimmer, Melvin</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duis, Perry</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dumett, Raymond E.</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duplessis, Robert</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easterlin, Richard A.</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eidelberg, Philip</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eliaide, Mircea</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elvin, Mark</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embree, Ainslee T.</td>
<td>p. 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emmerson, John K.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faler, Paul</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feierman, Steven</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feldman, Gerald D.</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferrante, Joan M.</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feuerwerker, Albert</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finkelstein, Barbara</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisher, Walter</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fletcher, Marvin</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fletcher, Willard A.</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florescano, Enrique</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fogel, Robert W.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox, Daniel M.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox, Elizabeth</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin, John Hope</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedberger, Mark</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedrichs, Christopher</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friguglietti, James</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frykenberg, Robert E.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geanokoplos, Deno</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genovese, Eugene D.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, Carol</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson, Charles</td>
<td>15, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilmore, Al-Tony</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gluck, Carol N.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goffart, Walter</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goheen, Peter</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldstein, Sidney</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gollin, A. M.</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodwin, Paul</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon, Bertram M.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon, Harold</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, Otis L. Jr.</td>
<td>24, p. 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, Patricia Albjerg</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenberg, Douglas</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregorian, Vartan</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregory, Robert G.</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grele, Ronald</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grew, Raymond</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grieb, Kenneth J.</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grimsted, David</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grob, Gerald</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grossberg, Kenneth</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gutman, Herbert G.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackney, Sheldon</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hagan, Kenneth</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hage, Jerald</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halek, R. Michael</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haliczer, Stephen</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, David</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, John W.</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haller, Mark H.</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampel, Robert</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanke, Lewis</td>
<td>pp. 51, 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanning, Robert W.</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, William</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartwell, Robert M.</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hay, Margaret Jean</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazel, Michael</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heidenheimer, Arnold</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry, Jeannette</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herken, Gregory F.</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herman, Gerald H.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hernando, Diana</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hershberg, Theodore</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hertzberg, Hazel W.</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herwig, Holger</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hess, Andrew</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higham, John</td>
<td>p. 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higham, Robin</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hindle, Brooke</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

81
INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hindu, Michael S.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoberman, Louisa</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holland, Reid</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hollingsworth, J. Rogers</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holloway, Tom</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes, C. F.</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopkins, A. G.</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard, Allen</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howe, John</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hubbell, John T.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes, Diane</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hurst, Michael</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunt, Lynn</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huthmacher, J. Joseph</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inalcik, Halil</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel, Jerry</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issel, William</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Kenneth</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James, Janet</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janowitz, Morris</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jefferson, James</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Herbert A.</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Lyman</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Douglas</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Kenneth W.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joravsky, David</td>
<td>13, 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jowdy, E. William</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kann, Robert A.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaplan, Lawrence S.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karp, Abraham J.</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karsten, Peter</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katzman, David</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazemzadeh, Firuz</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keen, Benjamin</td>
<td>19, p. 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keep, John</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keller, Claire</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly, Alfred H.</td>
<td>p. 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly-Gadol, Joan</td>
<td>p. 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerber, Linda K.</td>
<td>50, 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerr, Louise</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kett, Joseph</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keylor, William R.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kierstead, Raymond F.</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kilson, Martin</td>
<td>8, 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kim, Sung Bok</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Christopher R.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingdon, Robert</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kippin, Klaus</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirshner, Julius</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klein, Milton M.</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kleinberg, Susan</td>
<td>p. 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klement, Frank L.</td>
<td>p. 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight, Franklin</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kogan, Norman</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kolp, John A.</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Koonz, Claudia</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kousser, J. Morgan</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kramnick, I.</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuznesof, Elizabeth Anne</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landes, David S.</td>
<td>p. 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lane, Frederic C.</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langenbach, Randolph</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large, David C.</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lavery, Dennis</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leab, Daniel</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebovics, Herman</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebsock, Suzanne</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebsock, Suzanne</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leith, James</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leopold, Richard W.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lerski, George J.</td>
<td>p. 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesy, Michael</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levine, Arnold S.</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levine, J.</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levine, Jonathan</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levins, Richard</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis, David</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis, Helena F.</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis, Robert</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lichtman, Alan</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lidtke, Vernon L.</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light, Dale, Jr.</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linden, Glenn M.</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lloyd, David</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lora, Ronald</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liu, Kwang-Ching</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucas, Rex</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lytle, Guy</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCarthy, Michael P.</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCluskey, Neil</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCulloh, John M.</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDonald, Patricia</td>
<td>p. 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGeehan, Robert</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGill, Barry</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGinn, Bernard</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McLaughlin, Mary M.</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McNeill, William H.</td>
<td>p. 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McNickle, D'Arcy</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McSeveney, Samuel T.</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacCaffrey, W. T.</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macgaffey, Wyatt</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madaj, M. J.</td>
<td>p. 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major, J. Russell</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malek, R. Michael</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manning, Patrick</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marmor, Theodore</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marzahl, Peter</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass, Jeffrey</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathews, Jane deHart</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mattoon, Robert H.</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May, Joseph</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meacham, Standish</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meisel, Janet</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mendel, Arthur</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mendelsohn, John</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mentzer, Raymond A. Jr.</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mering, John V.</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metcalfe, William</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metzger, Thomas A.</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meyer, Donald</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meyers, Peter V.</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meyvaert, Paul J.</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Howard</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Zane L.</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millett, Kate</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millett, Richard</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mohl, Raymond A.</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monckenon, Eric</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montgomery, Barbara</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montgomery, David</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moote, A. Lloyd</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgenthal, Hans</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morton, Louis</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moser, Charles A.</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mosher, Paul</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mousnier, Roland</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muccigrosso, Robert</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muise, Delphin A.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mundy, John</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy, William</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy, William</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naim, C. M.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelli, Humbert S.</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North, Douglas</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North, Patricia</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oakley, Francis</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Boyle, Lenore</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ofonagoro, Walter I.</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olson, Alison G.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Neil, Floyd</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oost, Stewart L.</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oppenheimer, Robert B.</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ortiz, Alfonso</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmer, R. R.</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsons, Lynn H.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul, Harry</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul, Rodman W.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peck, Linda</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegis, Anton</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pells, Richard H.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pelsinger, Myron</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennington, Loren E.</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perez, Louis A. Jr.</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perkins, Bradford</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perman, Michael</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petropoulos, John</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrovich, Michael B.</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philpott, Thomas</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierce, Roy</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pleck, Elizabeth</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pocock, J. G. A.</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pole, J. R.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polk, William S.</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell, Daniel</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price, Jacob M.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabinowitch, Alexander</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rappaport, Armin</td>
<td>3, p. 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remini, Robert V.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reid, George</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reith, Louis</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhoads, James B.</td>
<td>p. 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard, Monika</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ringer, Fritz</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ringrose, David R.</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ringrose, Kathryn M.</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivera, Feliciano</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robbert, Louise B.</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roelker, Nancy Lyman</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roessel, Ruth</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosen, William</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosen, George</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenberg, Charles</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenberg, Milton</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenthal, Bernice Glatzer</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross, Delmer G.</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotberg, Robert I.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roth, Jack</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rothenberg, Gunther</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowen, Herbert</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rudwick, Elliott</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruerup, Reinhold</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rulon, Philip Reed</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rundell, Walter, Jr.</td>
<td>23, p. 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell, Harold H.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutman, Darrett</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, Margaret</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sachar, Howard M.</td>
<td>62, 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saenger, Paul</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safford, Frank</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saul, John</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scally, Robert J.</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scally, Robert J.</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scheips, Paul</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sachar, Howard M.</td>
<td>62, 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saenger, Paul</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safford, Frank</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saul, John</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scally, Robert J.</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scheips, Paul</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schlossman, Steven</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmidt, Arthur P. Jr.</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmitt, Peter</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schoenbaum, David</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schofield, Kent</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schultz, Stanley</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schumann, Reinhold</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schupf, Harriet Warm</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, James Allen</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sella, Domenico</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sepulveda, Ciro</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexton, Robert F.</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shade, William G.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharbrough, Steven</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw, Douglas</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherman, Claire</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherwin, Martin J.</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siegel, Martin</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silvestrini, Blanca</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinkin, Richard</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skidelsky, Robert</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sklar, Kathryn Kish</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sklar, Robert</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skopp, Douglas R.</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slater, Miriam</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slickpo, Allen</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slobodkin, Lawrence</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smaldone, Joseph P.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Gaddis</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Steven R.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Susan P. M.</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Wilson</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sochen, June</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soclow, Susan</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soeiro, Susan</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soliday, Gerald</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sovle, Patrick</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spalding, Hobart</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spence, Jonathan</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stampp, Kenneth M.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stearns, Peter N.</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stein, Stanley</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stelter, Gilbert</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stern, Fritz</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stevens, Harry R.</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stoianovich, Traian</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stott, William</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Straub, Eleanor F.</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strickland, Charles</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sumler, David E.</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun, E-tu Zen</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suratt, Sam</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susman, Warren I.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutch, Richard</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamarin, David</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarr, Joel A.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Charles</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Telford</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theoharis, Athan</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thernstrom, Stephan</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, Hilah</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Mack</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Paul</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Thea</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thornton, A. P.</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tompkins, E. Berkeley</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toppin, Edgar A.</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trachtenberg, Alan</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traer, James F.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troen, Selwyn</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tucker, Richard</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, Henry A.</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyack, David</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uzoigwe, Godfrey N.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanek, Joanne</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vann, Richard T.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venturi, Franco</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vicinus, Martha</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinovskis, Maris</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volk, Steven S.</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>von Moos, Peter</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wahl, Nicholas</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walkowitz, Daniel</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walkowitz, Judith</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallace, John J.</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallerstein, Immanuel</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, David</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, Paul L.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warmbrunn, Werner</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren, Dave</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warriner, Charles K.</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weary, William</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weisheipl, James A.</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weiss, John H.</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weiss, Nancy</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wexler, Victor</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Charles</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Joseph</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiens, Mi Chu</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildman, Allan</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Richmond D.</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Robert C.</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, R. J.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winkler, Heinrich</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winkler, Karen</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winn, Peter</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witke, Roxane</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

Wolfe, Robert, 103
Woloch, Isser, 94
Wood, Gordon, 40
Wood, James, 30
Woodward, C. Vann, 47

Yamamura, Kozo, 53
Yavenditti, Michael J., 46
Zito, Steven, 25
Zolberg, Aristide, 18
## EXHIBITORS

### Exhibitors and Booth Reps

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitor</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Addison-Wesley Publishing</td>
<td>321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger L. Drumm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert H. Rettew</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allyn and Bacon, Inc.</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Theiss</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayne Froelich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob Patterson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American University</td>
<td>114, 206-208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Press Services</td>
<td>215-217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Historical Association</td>
<td>413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archon Books/Shoe String Press, Inc.</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diantha C. Thorpe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cynthia P. Richmond</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leo Baeck Institute, Inc.</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fred Grubel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sybil Milton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bobbs-Merrill Company, Inc.</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles J. Beausang</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. R. Bowker Co.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth Karpes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of California Press</td>
<td>115, 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alain Henon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge University Press</td>
<td>209, 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sally Dougan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colin Jones</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Chicago Press</td>
<td>316, 317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard DeBacher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Robinson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia University Press</td>
<td>507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernard Gronert</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Book Exhibit, Inc.</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janet Malinowski</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference Book Service, Inc.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell University Press</td>
<td>7, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernhard Kendler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Y. Crowell Co.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dell Publishing Co.</td>
<td>318, 319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherri Zolt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exhibitors and Booth Reps

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitor</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dodd, Mead, &amp; Co.</td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dorsey Press</td>
<td>311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronald Warrncke</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill Heintz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerald Sayes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dick Borto</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doubleday &amp; Company, Inc.</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. Lincoln Eldredge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encyclopaedia Britannica, Inc.</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth Huntsman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facts On File, Inc.</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farrar, Straus &amp; Giroux, Inc.</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tom Lewis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Sussman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forum Press</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erby M. Young</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel M. Sortwell, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Learning Corp.</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren McCarty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Tone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood Press</td>
<td>509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Sabin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Hagelstein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gene Klein</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tom Williamson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill Wiscekiski</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper &amp; Row, Publishers,</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Open University Dept.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony E. Mellor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louise Myers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper &amp; Row</td>
<td>418-420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugh Van Dusen</td>
<td>500-502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cynthia Merman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Neuthaler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dale Pharps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Ryden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janice Kuta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuel Geltman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard University Press</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aida Donald</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan Hayes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## EXHIBITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors and Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D.C. Heath &amp; Co.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Hamelburg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carl Herckner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoover Institution Press</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton Mifflin Co.</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kevin Riordan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Jenness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Illinois Press</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard L. Wentworth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank O. Williams</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August Meier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana University Press</td>
<td>306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Gallman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute of Early American History &amp; Culture</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thad W. Tate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norman S. Fiering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joy Dickinson Barnes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Publishers</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natalie Meyer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louis Diskin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish University Press</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Adams</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phyllis Lanz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred A. Knopf</td>
<td>307-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns Hopkins University Press</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carol Hendrick Wilburn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Y. K. Tom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little, Brown and Company, College Division</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arlene W. Grosvenor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marion F. Abzug</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana State University Press</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Crain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGraw-Hill Book Co.</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas E. Thurston</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William R. Konrad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertrand W. Lummus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Michigan Press</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microfilming Corp. of America</td>
<td>19, 20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors and Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ed Reno</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judy Needleman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean Reid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Archives and Records Service</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Historical Publications Commission</td>
<td>504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Berkeley Tompkins</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Vogt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Nebraska Press</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kay Garber</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New American Library, Inc.</td>
<td>212, 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marilyn Abel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard Russell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of North Carolina Press</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthew N. Hodgson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert T. Summer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Illinois University Press</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard T. Congdon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary L. Livingston</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David P. Etter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. W. Norton &amp; Company, Inc.</td>
<td>400, 401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James L. Mairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert E. Keohoe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meghan Robinson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry F. Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>111-113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheldon Meyer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herb Mann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pantheon Books</td>
<td>307-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathfinder Press, Inc.</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Maggi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Praeger Publishers</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Svein Arber</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gladys Topkis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helaine Doran</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prentice-Hall Inc.</td>
<td>510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian Walker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dick Cosme</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Poe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Ponce</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton University Press</td>
<td>203, 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judith Perlman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## EXHIBITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors and Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lewis Bateman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gail Filion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rand McNally College Publishing Company</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Random House, College Department</td>
<td>307-310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirin Kim</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Follmer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan Bolotin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Wehn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redgrave Information Resources Corp.</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowman &amp; Littlefield, Inc.</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Al Veve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Martin’s Press</td>
<td>505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chilton Williamson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellen Wynn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schocken Books, Inc.</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearl Greenberg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher Kuppig</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Rainer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarly Resources, Inc.</td>
<td>511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katherine L. O’Rourke</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eileen Daney</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Glazier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Foresman &amp; Co.</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T. Gregory Bell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors and Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Charles Scribner’s Sons</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James H. Lauer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Germaine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elsie Kears</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Smith Publisher</td>
<td>313, 314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Illinois University Press</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanford University Press</td>
<td>508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wes Peverieri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William W. Carver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Historical Unit, U.S. Army</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Department</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rose C. Engelman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Viking Press</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph F. Marcey, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vintage Books</td>
<td>307-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Wiley &amp; Sons</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayne Anderson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Baker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Dennler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Wisconsin Press</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbert E. Robinson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xerox College Publishing</td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yale University Press</td>
<td>201, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Tripp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AWARDS AND PRIZES FOR 1975:

Herbert Baxter Adams Prize. The Adams Prize is awarded annually for an author's first book in the field of European history, and carries a cash award of $300.

George Louis Beer Prize. The Beer Prize is awarded annually for a young scholar's first book on European international history since 1895, and carries a cash award of $300.

Albert J. Beveridge Award. The Beveridge Award is awarded annually for the best book in English on American history (history of the United States, Canada, and Latin America), and carries a cash value of $1000.

John K. Fairbank Prize in East Asian History. The Fairbank Prize was established in 1968 by friends of John K. Fairbank and is awarded in the odd-numbered years for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Korea, or Japan, since the year 1800. The prize carries a cash value of $500.

Howard R. Marraro Prize. The Marraro Prize of $500 is awarded annually for the best work on any epoch of Italian cultural history or of Italian-American relations.

For more information write to:

American Historical Association
400 A Street S. E.,
Washington, D. C. 20003
## 1974 ANNUAL PROGRAM

### INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company Name</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC-Clio Press</td>
<td>2nd Cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Historical Association</td>
<td>203, 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allyn-Bacon, Inc.</td>
<td>94, 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American University Press Services</td>
<td>182, 183, 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arno Press</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atheneum Publishers</td>
<td>120, 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Books</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell &amp; Howell</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge University Press</td>
<td>98, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Warren Center For Studies in American History</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia University Press</td>
<td>199, 200, 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congressional Quarterly</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell University Press</td>
<td>118, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodd, Mead &amp; Co, Inc.</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorsey Press</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doubleday and Co.</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co.</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Free Press</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glencoe Press</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood Press</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper &amp; Row Publishers</td>
<td>140, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard University Press</td>
<td>124, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.C. Heath and Co.</td>
<td>144, 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill &amp; Wang</td>
<td>136, 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton Mifflin</td>
<td>122, 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imported Publications</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana University Press</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns Hopkins University Press</td>
<td>134, 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennikat Press</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred A. Knopf/Random House</td>
<td>128, 129, 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kraus-Thomson Organization</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little, Brown &amp; Co.</td>
<td>142, 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana State University Press</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGraw-Hill Book Co.</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacMillan Company</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Illinois University Press</td>
<td>3rd Cover, 100, 101, 102, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Micrographics, Inc.</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. W. Norton and Co.</td>
<td>148, 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio University Press</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Praeger Publishers</td>
<td>174, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prentice-Hall</td>
<td>150, 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton University Press</td>
<td>168, 169, 170, 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadrangle/The New York Times Book Co.</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Martins Press</td>
<td>152, 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Foresman and Co.</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Scribner's Sons</td>
<td>176, 177, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Smith Publisher</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanford University Press</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Historical Society of Wisconsin</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of California Press</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Chicago Press</td>
<td>191, 192, 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Illinois Press</td>
<td>162, 163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Michigan Press</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Nebraska</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of North Carolina Press</td>
<td>164, 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Washington Press</td>
<td>166, 167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Press of Virginia</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Press</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Wiley &amp; Sons</td>
<td>172, 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yale University Press</td>
<td>196, 197, 198</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FOUR NEW SERIES OF BOOKS FROM THE U.S.S.R.

One book is always something of a chance acquaintance. A series of books helps you to really satisfy your interest in the subject...

Four series of books offered by Progress Publishers, Moscow discuss various aspects of socio-economic life on our planet

Some titles of interest....

V. OSOSKIN et al. ...U.S. Budget and Economic Policy ............. $2.25

V. V. ZAGLADIN ...The World Communist Movement ................ $3.50

G. ARBATOV ... The War of Ideas in Contemporary International Relations ................ $3.50

V. VAKHRUSHEV ... Neocolonialism: Methods and Manoeuvres ........... $3.50

Order these books from your local bookstore or IMPORTED PUBLICATIONS, INC.

320 West Ohio Street • Chicago, Illinois 60610 • Phone 312/787-9017
People on the Move:

Volume I, To 1877
Volume II, Since 1860

Ray Ginger, University of Calgary, with the aid of Victoria Ginger

This text cuts through massive collections of historical data to bring your students stimulating and provocative insights on the major themes in United States history. Ginger draws upon recent monographs and specialized studies, emphasizing the connections between events and trends rather than breaking American history up into self-contained categories. Besides the usual discussions of constitutional and political conflicts, foreign policy, and military affairs, Ginger analyzes American history through technological developments, the evolution of economic institutions, the significance of immigration for economic growth, social changes, art as a reflection of American values, and the mobility of the American people. Your students' understanding of history will be further aided by inserts offering short sketches on methodology and historiography, diagrams and captions, charts and graphs, and color and black-and-white illustrations.


just published!

A History of Asia

Second Edition
Volume I, To 1600 Volume II, Since 1600

Woodbridge Bingham, University of California, Berkeley, Hilary Conroy, University of Pennsylvania, and Frank W. Iklé, University of New Mexico. 1974
From Colony to Global Power

A History of the United States  J. Joseph Huthmacher, General Editor
The Growing of America: 1789-1848  Raymond H. Robinson, Northeastern University  244 pp.
Trial by War and Depression: 1917-1941  J. Joseph Huthmacher, University of Delaware  206 pp.

Just published, all volumes paperbound

The Roots of American Feminism

James L. Cooper and Sheila Mcissac Cooper, both of DePauw University.  1973  298 pp. paperbound

Our American Sisters:

Women in American Life and Thought
Jean E. Friedman, Old Dominion University and William G. Shade, Lehigh University. 1973 354 pp. paperbound

FOR INFORMATION, WRITE: Allyn and Bacon, Inc.
470 Atlantic Avenue  Department 893  College Division
Boston, MA 02210
THE ORDEAL OF ASSIMILATION
A Documentary History of the White Working Class
Edited by Stanley Feldstein and Lawrence Costello. From the first wave of immigration in the 1830's to the ethnic self-awareness of the 1970's, this book gives a new perspective on American history through the letters, diaries, newspaper accounts and other documents of the white working class. A Doubleday Anchor Original. Paperbound, $4.95.

SINEWS OF EMPIRE
A Short History of British Slavery
Michael Craton. Incorporating a considerable amount of new material, this concise study shows how slavery developed in the British Empire, how the institution functioned, how it was ended and what its legacy has been. A Doubleday Anchor Original. Paperbound, $2.95.

EXCEPT TO WALK FREE
Documents and Notes in the History of American Labor
Edited with notes by Albert Fried. The first comprehensive documentary of the American labor movement, from the Jacksonian era to the present day. A Doubleday Anchor Original. Paperbound, $2.95.

AMERICAN ZIONISM FROM HERZL TO THE HOLOCAUST
Melvin I. Urofsky. A full-scale study of the American Zionist movement as it reflected larger trends in the overall American society, from the latter half of the 19th century through the Biltmore Conference of 1942. Includes a bibliographic essay. Hardcover, $10.00.

FAILURE OF A DREAM?
Essays in the History of American Socialism
Edited by John H. M. Laslett and Seymour Martin Lipset. Clinton Rossiter, Daniel Bell, Seymour Martin Lipset, Norman Thomas, Michael Harrington and Staughton Lynd are among the contributors who debate the role of America's indigenous socialist movements. Hardcover, $12.95; paperbound, $5.95.

At the Annual Meeting
Booth 405
What is this man doing at the McGraw-Hill booth? (#404)
Studies in Tudor and Stuart Politics and Government

Papers and Reviews

G. R. ELTON

A collection of Professor Elton's writings now available in book form.

Volume 1: Tudor Politics and Tudor Government $21.00
Volume 2: Parliament and Political Thought $15.00
The set $32.50

Regicide and Revolution

Speeches at the Trial of Louis XVI

MICHAEL WALZER

Professor Walzer presents eleven speeches as his basis in exploring the question of justice when the conduct of the highest public officials is at issue, and sets forth a moral argument for the trial and execution. $12.50

 Strikes in France 1830–1968

EDWARD SHORTER and CHARLES TILLY

A history of the French strike movement, placing the strikes within the context of French life and demonstrating how industrialization shapes the character of social conflict. $27.50

Radical Journalist

Henry W. Massingham 1860-1924

ALFRED F. HAVIGHURST

The first biography of the editor of the Star, Daily Chronicle and Nation who played a major role in English political history. $19.50

Five Per Cent Philanthropy

An Account of Housing in Urban Areas 1840-1914

JOHN NELSON TARN

An account of housing in England, showing why philanthropic and commercial enterprises gave way to public housing. $23.50

On display at booths 209-210

Cambridge University Press

32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022
A History of Greek Art
C. MARTIN ROBERTSON

Forthcoming A monumental work on the Archaic to the Hellenistic period, presenting the changes in representational art as aspects of a single historical development. Volume 1 contains uninterrupted text. Volume 2 contains plates, notes, bibliography and indexes.

The set, about $55.00

Technical Choice, Innovation and Economic Growth
Essays on the American and British Experience in the 19th Century
PAUL ALLAN DAVID

Forthcoming By "one of the leaders of the movement which has been dubbed 'The New Economic History.' His writings invariably display a mastery of historical literature relevant to the problem at hand."—NATHAN ROSENBERG, The University of Wisconsin

Cloth, about $15.95 Paper, about $5.95

Late Nineteenth-Century American Development
A General Equilibrium History
JEFFREY G. WILLIAMSON

An interpretation of the period from the Civil War to World War 1, blending historical analysis with general equilibrium theory, macroeconomics and simulation analysis.

About $15.00

Economic Institutional Change in Tokugawa Japan
WILLIAM B. HAUSER

An examination of economic and social change in 18th and early 19th century Japan, based on a case study of the Osaka and Kinai cotton trade.

$18.50

The Old World and the New 1492–1650
JOHN H. ELLIOTT

The author evaluates the impact of the newly discovered Americas on 16th and early 17th century Europe. "As elegant in expression as it is in conception."—J. H. PLUMB, N.Y. Times Book Review

Cloth $7.50 Paper $2.45
"No nation exists today," wrote Bartolomé de Las Casas, "nor could exist, no matter how barbarous, fierce, or depraved its customs may be, which may not be attracted to all political virtues, and to the humanity of domestic, political, rational man." He was writing of the New World Indian, at a time when most scholars and clergymen claimed the opposite—one of those opponents was Juan Ginés de Sepúlveda. Their historic disputation was the immediate occasion for Las Casas’s famous DEFENSE, to which Professor Lewis Hanke has written this book-length introduction.

"What distinguishes the DEFENSE and justifies extended treatment of its origins and contents," states Hanke, "is its broad, ecumenical character. If we could save only one of Las Casas’s numerous writings, this is the one that would give the world the most universal view of the doctrine that undergirds all the battles he fought as Protector of the Indians."

ALL MANKIND IS ONE is the examination of the treatise taken with this treatment in mind, and with the attitude that the humanistic nature of the doctrine contains ramifications of major relevance for the ideologically different factions of society today.

Las Casas’s DEFENSE focused upon what he considered an overriding problem of his day—how to achieve justice in the relations between people of different customs, capabilities, colors, religions, and values. In so far as those problems are still with us, Professor Hanke urges us to again look to Las Casas for insight and inspiration. He states the case for Las Casas with logic and eloquence.

ALL MANKIND IS ONE
A Study of the Disputation Between Bartolomé de Las Casas and Juan Ginés de Sepúlveda on the Religious and Intellectual Capacity of the American Indians

by LEWIS HANKE
xvi/200 pages • Illustrations • Bibliography • Index

ISBN 0-87580-043-2 $15.00

NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS
DeKalb, Illinois 60115
THE MAJOR TREATISE OF BARTOLOMÉ DE LAS CASAS ON WAR, CULTURE, JUSTICE

The issue was whether conquered Indians were men entitled to the protection of the Spanish Crown and the rites of the Church or were less than men—slaves. Written on this question, IN DEFENSE OF THE INDIANS by Bartolomé de Las Casas gave the first major call for freedom in the New World.

The DEFENSE is a summary of Las Casas’s teachings. The manuscript — surviving in a single Latin text and the only one of his works never before published — has been translated by Reverend Stafford Poole, C.M., in the hope of communicating most directly to the modern reader the thought and outlook of Bartolomé de Las Casas. “If it succeeds in any way in renewing his spirit in our time,” writes Father Poole, “it will be well worth the effort that has gone into it.”

In 1550-1551, the Church arranged a formal disputation to settle the doctrinal issue of the Indians—were they no better than beasts, or, as Las Casas insisted, innocent children, artistically and mechanically adroit?

In Spain, the results of the debate were intended to establish the attitude of both the Crown and the Church towards slavery in the New World.

Las Casas won the day. And while the resultant actions were not as he might have wished, his arguments have lost none of their force in the intervening centuries.

IN DEFENSE OF THE INDIANS
The Defense of the Most Reverend Lord, Don Fray Bartolomé de Las Casas, of the Order of Preachers, Last Bishop of Chiapa, Against the Persecutors and Slanderers of the People of the New World Discovered Across the Seas

by BARTOLOMÉ DE LAS CASAS

Translated, Annotated, and Edited by STAFFORD POOLE, C.M.

xx/385 pages • Illustrations • Commentary

ISBN 0-87580-042-4 $25.00

NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS
DeKalb, Illinois 60115
THE ABOLITIONISTS, the first volume in the Minorities in American History series, is a comprehensive, balanced history of the American antislavery movement. It brings certain special insights to the movement from the American Revolution on. It also describes graphically what abolitionists were thinking and doing in the 1840s and 1850s, years that nearly all other studies either omit or slight.

THE ABOLITIONISTS places the American Revolution, the Civil War, and recent civil rights struggles on a continuum in which the abolitionists are seen as occupying a critical position and exerting crucial influence. Professor Dillon takes into account the activities of all abolitionist factions in all geographical regions — Easterners, Westerners, and Southerners. He describes ideology as well as events — Garrisonians and evangelicals, come-outers and conservatives; and emphasizes the interaction of individuals and society — Blacks and Whites, politicians and disunionists.

THE ABOLITIONISTS emphasizes the harmony of antislavery thought with the ideology of the American Revolution. By tracing changes in post-Revolutionary values and concerns, it explains growing popular opposition to abolitionists: how and why abolitionists evolved into a “dissenting minority” — with a voice that can be heard today.

THE ABOLITIONISTS
The Growth of a Dissenting Minority
by MERTON L. DILLON
xiii/298 pages • Illustrations • Index
ISBN 0-87580-044-0 (cloth) $10.00
ISBN 0-87580-513-2 (paper) 3.00

NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS
DeKalb, Illinois 60115
BONDS OF LOYALTY, second volume in the Minorities in American History series, examines the crisis of loyalty in which Americans of German origin were trapped in 1917. Though unquestionably loyal to the United States as their new homeland, their emotional ties with the Fatherland remained strong. Many German-Americans were harassed as individuals; they saw their German-ethnic institutions attacked and their basic values questioned. When the United States declared war against the Kaiser, German-Americans were forced to become "Americans."

BONDS OF LOYALTY uses the special insights of quantitative methodology to search for the roots of the conflict. It explores the varied social and cultural characteristics of the German immigrants and their interaction over several decades with dominant elements in American society.

BONDS OF LOYALTY is brilliant ethnohistory and has a great contemporary significance. It touches on many problems that continue to trouble American society — the status of immigrant groups, the persistence of ethnoreligious values, conformity and dissent in a pluralistic society, the standards of patriotism and the content of Americanism in a democracy at war, and the role of presidential rhetoric in the formation of public opinion.

BONDS OF LOYALTY
German-Americans and World War I
by FREDERICK C. LUEBKE
xvii/366 pages • Illustrations • Index
ISBN 0-87580-045-9 (cloth) $10.00
ISBN 0-87580-514-0 (paper) 3.00

NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS
DeKalb, Illinois 60115
The Strange Career of Jim Crow
Third Revised Edition

C. VANN WOODWARD
Sterling Professor of History, Yale University

This classic study of race relations in post-Reconstruction America now takes into account the dramatic events of the past decade: the Voting Rights Act, the ghetto riots, the growth of black separatism, and the Civil Rights movement's growing emphasis on de facto segregation in the North. Expanded and updated, the book remains, in David Herbert Donald's phrase, "a landmark in the history of race relations." "A witty, learned, and unsettling book. The depth of the unsettling becomes more obvious day by day; which is a way of saying that it is a book of permanent significance."— Robert Penn Warren

March 1974 256 pp. cloth $8.95
paper, a Galaxy Book (GB6) $1.95

The White Man's Burden
Historical Origins of Racism in the United States

WINTHROP D. JORDAN
University of California, Berkeley

Definitively traces the roots of American racism to the earliest period of the nation's history, providing valuable background on this crucial aspect of the national character. The new edition, derived from Jordan's award-winning White Over Black: American Attitudes Toward the Negro, 1550-1812, "throws into sharper relief his main argument... Jordan has uncovered much important source material and used it as the foundation for a subtle and broad new interpretation of the growth of anti-black attitudes in the United States."— George M. Frederickson, New York Review of Books. "The historical sources of American race relations are infinitely complex, and no historian has done more than Winthrop Jordan to identify and unravel them."— Martin Kilson, New York Times Book Review

January 1974 248 pp. cloth $8.95
paper, a Galaxy Book (GB402) $1.95

All prices subject to change.
See these books on exhibit at Oxford Booths 111, 112, 113.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The European Discovery of America</td>
<td>Samuel Eliot Morison</td>
<td>This concluding volume of Morison's monumental study recaptures in detail the adventures of Columbus, Magellan, and Drake, and the author follows in full other fascinating explorations around the shores of the Caribbean and Latin America. The narrative sweep and sparkling prose style make this book, with its companion <em>The Northern Voyages</em>, one of the highlights of an extraordinary career.</td>
<td>October 1974 820 pp. 220 halftones, 33 maps</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buenos Aires</td>
<td>James R. Scobie, Indiana University</td>
<td>Presents the fullest economic and social history in any language of the development of an important Latin American city. He goes beyond analysis of Buenos Aires' growth to its significance as a symbol, and an explanation of Argentina's experience to the present day.</td>
<td>October 1974 304 pp. 50 halftones, 15 tables</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black into White</td>
<td>Thomas E. Skidmore, University of Wisconsin</td>
<td>How do opinion leaders in a multi-racial society view their nation's ethnic past and future? Brazil's experience offers provocative answers in a study &quot;important...to an understanding of race relations in the New World.&quot;—Charles Wagley, University of Florida</td>
<td>July 1974 256 pp.</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion and Revolution</td>
<td>Guenter Lewy, University of Massachusetts Amherst</td>
<td>Seventeen case studies covering a wide range of tradition and cultures illuminate in depth the political consequences of religious thought and action.</td>
<td>March 1974 704 pp.</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Too Proud to Fight</td>
<td>Patrick Devlin</td>
<td>Lord Devlin's searching study of the battle for Wilson's mind during the Great War focuses on his policies toward both the Allies and the Central powers, emphasizing Anglo-American relations.</td>
<td>September 1974 750 pp. 24 halftone plates</td>
<td>$19.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Shape of European History

WILLIAM H. McNEILL, University of Chicago. In this
stimulating and original essay, William H. McNeill
challenges the inherited, fundamentally Actonian way
of organizing European history as primarily the history
of liberty. Instead he proposes to organize the record
around changing configurations of metropolitan centers
and their shifting zones of influence. He argues that
historians can observe the reactions of neighboring and
distant people to the achievements of such centers and
thereby discover a shape and structure in Europe's
tangled past that matches what men in fact did experience.

"The book offers in very brief compass a new way of
seeing or grasping European history as a whole.... It is a bold
essay in 'universal history', or at least in the history of
Europe seen from a rapid, high-level and sweeping point
of view: It is just what we need, at a time when the old
pattern of linear progress seems not to fit, and the prolif-
eration of monographs yields no pattern at all."
—R. R. Palmer, Yale University

1974 192 pp. cloth $7.50 paper $1.95

A History of the Ancient World
Second Edition

CHESTER G. STARR, University of Michigan. This
widely acclaimed survey of history from the beginnings
of man to the fifth century A.D. has now been extensively
rewritten and brought up-to-date in both its text and
bibliographical essays.

From a review of the First Edition:
"In scope, accuracy, and soundness of judgment this
is one of the best general ancient histories in print.... The
best single thing about the book is the breadth of
coverage. Now for the first time the student of non-
Western history is presented with some account of the
ancient history of India and China in context with the
ancient Near Eastern and classical cultures.... General
excellence like this cannot be achieved without mastery
of detail.... This is an excellent book."
—Paul Mackendrik, University of Wisconsin,
in The Classical Journal

1974 740 pp. 32 halftones; tables; maps $15.00
text edition $9.95
The Rise of Modern China
Second Edition
IMMANUEL C. Y. HSÜ, University of California, Santa Barbara. The Second Edition of this highly praised text incorporates recent developments and scholarship in its extended coverage of the Chinese People's Republic, especially the Cultural Revolution and its aftermath; the fall of Lin Piao; the Tenth Party Congress of August 1973 and its impact on the new power structure; the Sino-American detente; and the triangular relations of the U.S., the U.S.S.R. and China.
April 1975 890 pp. 88 halftones
trade edition $16.00  text edition $11.50

The City Boss in America
Edited by ALEXANDER B. CALLOW, JR., University of California, Santa Barbara. The city boss and his machine have long captured the imagination of the American public. Where once they were considered an evil force in urban government they are now viewed as an integral part of the urbanization process itself. In this anthology, Professor Callow brings together selections from historians, political scientists, journalists, former professional politicians, and a novelist to effectively analyze the evolution of the city boss and his machine through our history.
Spring 1975 approx. 350 pp. in preparation

American Vistas
Volume I: 1604-1877
Volume II: 1877 to the Present
Second Edition
Edited by LEONARD DINNERSTEIN, University of Arizona, and KENNETH T. JACKSON, Columbia University. This collection of lively and incisive articles now includes new readings on slave culture, the role of women, the suburbs, the impeachment trial of Andrew Johnson, the police, and the relationship between the U.S. and China.
Spring 1975 approx. 250 pp. in preparation

A Biography of the Constitution of the United States
Its Origins, Formation, Adoption, Interpretations
Second Edition
BROADUS MITCHELL, Rutgers University, and LOUISE PEARSON MITCHELL. This concise history highlights the significant events in the development of the United States Constitution and defines some of the great controversies that have arisen over proper interpretations since its adoption.
Spring 1975 approx. 250 pp. in preparation
The Segmented Society
An Historical Preface to the Meaning of America
ROBERT WIEBE, Northwestern University. "What has held Americans together is their capacity for living apart," contends Professor Wiebe. He explores the tensions in American society arising from its segmented nature, from Revolutionary times to the present, and their effect upon national values and institutions.
January 1975 244 pp. $7.95

School for Soldiers
West Point and the Profession of Arms
JOSEPH ELLIS, Mount Holyoke; and ROBERT MOORE, University of Maryland. Scores of exclusive interviews, thorough research, and broad personal experience back up this first searching investigation of an influential American institution. "The most provocative book on West Point yet to appear."—John P. Lowell, Indiana University
October 1974 295 pp. $9.95

Justices and Presidents
A Political History of Appointments to the Supreme Court
HENRY J. ABRAHAM, University of Virginia. Blending scholarly analysis and pertinent anecdotes to reveal the men and the motivations behind Supreme Court nominations, Professor Abraham provides an important new perspective on the complex process that shapes the nation's highest court.
April 1974 320 pp. $10.00

The National Urban League, 1910-1940
NANCY J. WEISS, Princeton University. A rare illumination of the "shadow years" of the civil rights movement, this long overdue study shows how the Urban League developed its unique interracial approach to racial advancement.
May 1974 384 pp. $12.50

Blacking Up
The Minstrel Show in Nineteenth-Century America
ROBERT C. TOLL, University of California, Berkeley. America's most popular entertainment in the generations before and after the Civil War, the minstrel show also discloses much about racial attitudes of the time. Robert Toll reviews its evolution, and offers a fascinating analysis of the shows' content.
November 1974 250 pp. 15 halftones $10.95
The New Country
A Social History of the American Frontier, 1776-1890
RICHARD A. BARTLETT, Florida State University, Tallahassee. Richard Bartlett recaptures the experiences of the millions who made the great trek westward. His compelling account of men and women building an unprecedented civilization of their own conveys the epic proportions of the settlement process.
November 1974 556 pp. 100 halftones, 8 maps $15.95

Frontier Violence
Another Look
W. EUGENE HOLLON, University of Toledo. A noted historian of the Southwest looks at the “lawless frontier” in legend and in fact, disclosing how it both reflected and reinforced many traditional American attitudes.
April 1974 288 pp. 23 plates $7.95

San Francisco, 1846-1856
From Hamlet to City
ROGER W. LOTCHIN, University of North Carolina. Professor Lotchin depicts the city’s dynamic growth from a minor trading post to a major center of commerce and culture, relating this experience to urbanization elsewhere in the country.
Urban Life in America Series
May 1974 340 pp. 8 halftones, 2 maps $12.50

Political Promises
Essays and Commentaries on American Politics
NELSON W. POLSBY, University of California, Berkeley. Forceful and original in their approach to political matters, these collected essays center upon such contemporary phenomena as Watergate, political extremism, campus revolts, the activities of Congress, the press, and the troubled Vice-presidency.
October 1974 304 pp. 13 tables $9.95

Burnham of Chicago
Architect and Planner
THOMAS S. HINES, University of California, Los Angeles. Following his famous credo, “Make no little plans,” Daniel H. Burnham fathered the City Beautiful movement and, more than fifty years ago, outlined the imperatives of urban planning. This comprehensive biography reconstructs Burnham's complex, turn-of-the-century world and his place in it as civic and cultural leader.
October 1974 480 pp. 75 illustrations $19.50

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
200 MADISON AVENUE
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016
Allies for Freedom
Blacks and John Brown
BENJAMIN QUARLES, Morgan State College.
A distinguished historian probes the significance of Brown's relations with the black leaders of his time. "The description of Brown's legacy among black Americans—from Harpers Ferry to our own uncertain time—is both perceptive and deeply compassionate."—Stephen B. Oates, University of Massachusetts
July 1974
192 pp.
4 halftones
$7.95

Secrecy and Foreign Policy
Edited by THOMAS M. FRANCK, New York University, and EDWARD WEISBAND, State University of New York at Binghamton. Can the people's right to know be reconciled with the government's need for secrecy? Twenty-four scholars, legislators, and journalists discuss the issues in an analysis of foreign policy procedures in the United States, Canada, and the United Kingdom.
April 1974
480 pp.
$15.00

Versions of the Past
The Historical Imagination in American Fiction
HARRY B. HENDERSON III, formerly State University of New York. How certain visions of the American past were shared by great nineteenth-century historians and novelists is the focus of this work. Professor Henderson goes on to show how similar attitudes have emerged in many advanced novelists of our own era.
October 1974
405 pp.
$12.50

Death of Utopia
The Development and Decline of Student Movements in Europe
GIANNI STATERA, University of Rome. Professor Statera closely examines the "peculiar utopian nature" of the European student movement of 1969, and the reasons for its rapid decline. He illuminates, in particular, the significance of the fringe position of students in modern industrial society.
January 1975
262 pp.
$10.95

The Price of Independence
A Realistic View of the American Revolution
BROADUS MITCHELL, Rutgers University. An unromanticized but compassionate account of the harsh realities, ineptitude, dissension, and disease that bedeviled the American cause, victorious only through great endurance, extraordinary leadership, and fortuitous aid.
March 1974
384 pp.
$9.50
History of the Oxford University Press
Volume I, to 1780
H. CARTER. □ This volume is the first in a projected series which will trace the history of the Press up to the present. Volume I begins with an account of publishing at Oxford before 1690, when the University's Delegates took charge of John Fell's printing office, and concludes with the management changes of 1780. An appendix gives the titles of all the books printed at the Press in the years 1690-1780.
1974 640 pp. 26 plates; 41 figs. $34.50

Political Prints in the Age of Hogarth
A Study of the Ideographic Representation of Politics
HERBERT M. ATHERTON, Yale University. □ This study of eighteenth-century satirical prints investigates their value in illuminating the nature and substance of political opinion of the time. The author demonstrates how the cartoons of Hogarth and his contemporaries were an effective visual expression of the political folklore presented in the tracts and leaflets.
1974 312 pp. 65 plates $32.00

The Ecclesiastical History of Orderic Vitalis
Volume V
Edited by MAJORIE CHBNALL. □ Full of vivid character sketches of bishops, abbots, barons, and knights, this fifth volume in the medieval chronicle of a period of rapid change in Church and State gives an authentic picture of feudal society in the first half of the twelfth century.
1974 450 pp. $32.00

The Chronicle of the Election of Hugh, Abbot of Bury St. Edmunds and Later Bishop of Ely
Edited by R. M. THOMSON. □ The Electio Hugonis, written at St. Edmunds Abbey in the 1220s, provides an important example of the historiographical activity of the Benedictine house at Bury. The monograph covers the years from 1212 to 1215, and describes the disputed election of Abbot Hugh of Northwald. The text appears in Latin with the translation on the facing page. (Oxford Medieval Texts)
1974 224 pp. $19.25

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
200 MADISON AVENUE
NEW YORK, N Y 10016
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Plates</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New England in the English Nation 1689-1713</td>
<td>PHILIP HAFFENDEN</td>
<td>The overthrow of James II helped to re-establish the bonds between Britain and the Protestants in colonial Massachusetts. However, the swift onset of Britain's war with France imposed a new and dominant factor—fear of land and sea raids. This study focuses on the meaning of security for Massachusetts, the influence of a generation of war on the quality of life, and efforts of colonial leaders to utilize English power against the French.</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>328</td>
<td></td>
<td>$18.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Slaves in Britain</td>
<td>F.O. SHYLLON</td>
<td>The &quot;Somerset Case&quot; in Britain in 1772 has long been considered as the beginning of the end of slavery in the British Empire. Through a re-evaluation of this and other relevant legal cases, the author demonstrates that it was economic considerations rather than moral righteousness that ultimately led to the abolition of slavery. (Institute of Race Relations)</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>264</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>$14.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essays in Social History</td>
<td>Edited for the Economic History Society by M.W. FLINN and T.C. SMOUT</td>
<td>These twelve papers survey British social history, beginning with essays on industrial discipline, the family, and the poor law during the Industrial Revolution, and continuing up to urban consciousness and the position of women in the twentieth century.</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>304</td>
<td>14 figs.</td>
<td>$19.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County and Court</td>
<td>A. HASSELL SMITH</td>
<td>By viewing the Elizabethan era from the perspective of county politics, the author is able to examine some of the main issues of the period—the rise of Puritanism and the origins of the Civil War—in a new and revealing light.</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>9 figs.</td>
<td>$27.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The German Naval Officer Corps</td>
<td>HOLGER H. HERWIG</td>
<td>“By examining the personal policies and military status of the naval executive officer corps, the engineer-officer corps, and the deck-officer corps, [Herwig] sheds considerable light on the 'Tirpitz' Navy. . . . His study has been carefully researched and is very well written.”—History</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>303</td>
<td></td>
<td>$19.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Life and Times of Menelik II
Ethiopia 1844-1913
HAROLD G. MARCUS, Michigan State University. □ Largely through the political and military genius of Menelik II, Ethiopia was the only African country to defeat the encroachment of late nineteenth-century European imperialism. This study of the Emperor's long reign explains Ethiopia's survival and shows how Menelik carried through programs of expansion and modernization that laid the groundwork for modern Ethiopia. (Oxford Studies in African Affairs)
1974 304 pp. $17.00

The Crisis of Indian Unity 1917-1940
R. J. MOORE. □ Based upon British and Indian documentary material, this book gives an analytical account of the unsuccessful Anglo-Indian negotiations of the early thirties. The author demonstrates how progress toward self-government was hampered by the incompatible aspirations of Gandhi, Congress, and the British, and offers a broader understanding of India's attainment of freedom by Partition in 1947.
1974 328 pp. $9.00

South-East Asia from Colonialism to Independence
JAN PLUVIER. □ This study outlines the history of South-East Asia prior to the Japanese occupation in 1942, describes the political developments which stemmed from this occupation, and re-interprets the various nationalist movements which led to independence.
1974 570 pp. 6 maps $30.50

Japan's Greater East Asia Co-Prosperity Sphere in World War II
Edited with an introduction by JOYCE C. LEBRA, University of Colorado. □ Combining both Western articles and translations of Japanese papers on wartime policies, this volume investigates the rationale behind Japan's aggressive and imperialist sphere of influence in China and South-East Asia during the 1940s.
1974 400 pp. $17.20

The Chronology of Oral Tradition
Quest for a Chimera
DAVID P. HENIGE. □ The author examines some of the ways in which historians have coped with the problem of orally transmitted history, and provides a framework for analyzing and defining the limitations of oral history. (Oxford Studies in African Affairs)
1974 266 pp. 14 tables; 2 figs. $15.25
Booker T. Washington
The Making of a Black Leader 1856-1901
LOUIS R. HARLAN, University of Maryland
1972 384 pp. illus. A Galaxy Book (Spring 1975) $2.95

American Heroine
The Life and Legend of Jane Addams
ALLEN F. DAVIS, Temple University
1973 370 pp. 8 halftones A Galaxy Book (Spring 1975) $2.95

Six Days or Forever?
Tennessee v. John Thomas Scopes
RAY GINGER

The Art and Politics of Thomas Nast
MORTON KELLER, Brandeis University
1968 366 pp. illus. paper edition (Spring 1975) $6.95

Flight and Rebellion
Slave Resistance in Eighteenth-Century Virginia
GERALD W. MULLIN, California State University, Sacramento
1972 238 pp. maps, tables A Galaxy Book (1972) $2.50

"Lessons" of the Past
The Use and Misuse of History in American Foreign Policy
ERNEST R. MAY, Harvard University
1973 224 pp. A Galaxy Book (Spring 1975) $2.50

American Popular Song
The Great Innovators 1900-1950
ALEC WILDER
1972 576 pp. figs. paper edition (Spring 1975) $6.95
FEATURING
DORSEY
PAPERBACKS
Two-Volume Paperback

RECENT AMERICAN HISTORY
By Ralph F. de Bedts, Old Dominion University
Vol. 1 1933 through World War II
Vol. 2 1945 to the Present
Focuses on the events of recent years as well as their foundation and causation.
The author emphasizes the causes and influences of the Great Depression and the
political and social changes flowing from the 1930's. Includes the waxing and
waning of Cold War developments from the Truman Doctrine through the return
of the Vietnamese POW's.
$5.95 per volume

THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION
By E. James Ferguson, City University of New York
Emphasizes the social, economic, and psychological factors of the American revo-
lution, as well as the political. The only comprehensive text treatment of the
period.

AN INTERPRETIVE HISTORY OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS, Revised Edition
By Wayne S. Cole, University of Maryland
Interpretive approach has been sharpened and made more consistent. Introduc-
tion of leading scholars and their interpretations retained from the first edition.

A GUIDE TO HISTORICAL METHOD,
Revised Edition
Edited by Robert Jones Shafer, Syracuse University
Guide to methods and techniques of research applicable in cross-disciplinary
research, government service, or private business, as well as history.

THE DORSEY PRESS
Homewood, Illinois 60430
Write for our complete 1974 catalog!
New For 1975...

An Imaginative Assessment of America's Past!

WE, THE PEOPLE

A History of the United States

By J. I. Clark (Ph.D., Wisconsin) R. V. Remini (Ph.D., Columbia)

A basic text designed to entertain and fascinate your students... emphasizing the dynamics of the American experience.

OUTSTANDING FEATURES INCLUDE . . .

- Unique organization that integrates thematic chapters... nativism, dissent, reform... within chronological sections.
- Emphasizes personalities through original quotations and biographical sketches.
- Presents cultural movements... role of minorities, women, etc... as insight into contemporary America.
- Exciting, original, graphics... photo essays, maps, drawings in full color.

Volume I 1492-1877 320 pages paper $5.95
Volume II 1860-present 320 pages paper $5.95
Combined Volume 576 pages paper $7.95
Prices and page counts are tentative.

GLENOCE PRESS
A division of Benziger Bruce & Glencoe, Inc.
8701 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, CA 90211

SEE We,The People at BOOTH 407
essential reference books from CONGRESSIONAL QUARTERLY

★ "valuable" BOOKLIST
★ "highly recommended" CHOICE
★ "an absolute must" SOCIAL EDUCATION
★ "One of last year’s outstanding reference books" ALA
★ "a winner" RQ
★ "highly recommended" LJ

Please order direct from:
CONGRESSIONAL QUARTERLY
Box 34
1414 32nd Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20007

Congress and the Nation, Vol. II (1965-1968) .................................................. $29.50
Congress and the Nation, Vol. I (1945-1964) .................................................. $31.50
The Guide to Congress .......................................................... $39.50
Historic Documents 1972 .................................................. $27.50
Historic Documents 1973 .................................................. $27.50
America Votes 1972 .................................................. $27.50
Editorial Research Reports, Vol. II, 1973 .................................................. $30.00
CQ Almanac 1973 .................................................. $52.50

117
The Problem of Slavery in the Age of Revolution, 1770-1823

By DAVID BRION DAVIS. The author of the highly acclaimed *The Problem of Slavery in Western Culture* has written the first thorough comparative account of early antislavery movements during their crucial formative stages. Focusing on the Anglo-American experience, Professor Davis branches into many avenues of social and intellectual history to offer a brilliant new reading of the entire age of revolution.

An Authoritative Survey of Spain and Portugal in the Middle Ages

A History of Medieval Spain

By JOSEPH F. O'CALLAGHAN. Likely to become the standard work in English, this book integrates a wealth of information about the diverse peoples, institutions, religions, and customs that flourished on the Iberian peninsula from the coming of the Visigoths in the fifth century to the reign of Ferdinand and Isabella. The book is divided into five compact historical periods, and political, social, economic, and cultural developments are covered in each period. Illustrations, charts, maps, and an extensive bibliography enhance the book's usefulness.
More Outstanding History Books from Cornell

**American History**

THE NAZI MOVEMENT IN THE UNITED STATES, 1924-1941  
by Sander A. Diamond  $15.00

MARYLAND’S REVOLUTION OF GOVERNMENT, 1689-1692  
by Lois Green Carr and David William Jordan  $15.00

THE ALABAMA CLAIMS  
American Politics and Anglo-American Relations, 1865-1872  
by Adrian Cook  $13.50

SECURING THE REVOLUTION  
Ideology in American Politics, 1789-1815  
by Richard Buel jr.  New in paperback, $4.95

**European History**

UTOPIAN COMMUNISM IN FRANCE  
Cabet and the Icarians, 1839-1851  
by Christopher H. Johnson  $17.50

WAR IN MEDIEVAL ENGLISH SOCIETY  
Social Values and the Hundred Years War 1337-99  
by John Barnie  $10.00

THE EARLY GROWTH OF THE EUROPEAN ECONOMY  
Warriors and Peasants from the Seventh to the Twelfth Century  
by Georges Duby  $10.00

MAKERS OF THE RUSSIAN REVOLUTION  
Biographies of Bolshevik Leaders  
Edited by Georges Haupt and Jean-Jacques Marie  $15.00

**Classical History**

THE ARCHIDAMIAN WAR  
by Donald Kagan  $17.50

THE ELEPHANT IN THE GREEK AND ROMAN WORLD  
by H. H. Scullard  $16.50

CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS ITHACA AND LONDON
Six Medieval Men and Women by H. S. Bennett
The Republican Roosevelt by John Morton Blum
Salvation and the Savage: An Analysis of Protestant Missions and American Indian Response, 1787-1862 by Robert Berkhofer, Jr.
The Image: A Guide to Pseudo-Events in America by Daniel Boorstin
Myths and Realities: Societies of the Colonial South by Carl Bridenbaugh
The Making of Victorian England by G. Kilson Clark
The United States and Mexico by Howard F. Cline
The Politics of Prejudice: The Anti-Japanese Movement in California and the Struggle for Japanese Exclusion by Roger Daniels
Second Chance: The Triumph of Internationalism in America During World War II by Robert A. Divine
Black Reconstruction in America, 1860-1880 by W. E. B. DuBois
The Cattle Towns: A Social History of the Kansas Cattle Trading Centers by Robert R. Dykstra
The Decline of American Liberalism by Arthur A. Ekirch, Jr.
A History of the Weimar Republic, 2 volumes by Erich Eyck
The Negro in Brazilian Society by Florestan Fernandes
Century of Struggle: The Woman’s Rights Movement in the United States by Eleanor Flexner
Philosophy and Opinions of Marcus Garvey by Marcus Garvey
The End of the American Era by Andrew Hacker
Boston’s Immigrants: A Study in Acculturation by Oscar Handlin
Strangers in the Land: Patterns of American Nativism, 1860-1925 by John Higham
Massachusetts People and Politics, 1919-1933 by J. Joseph Huthmacher
Senator Robert F. Wagner and the Rise of Urban Liberalism by J. Joseph Huthmacher

After Imperialism: The Search for a New Order in the Far East, 1921-1931 by Akira Iriye

Policing the City: Boston 1822-1885 by Roger Lane

The Decline of Agrarian Democracy by Grant McConnell

The Making of Black America, 2 volumes edited by August Meier and Elliott Rudwick

The Formation of the Soviet Union: Communism and Nationalism, 1917-1923 by Richard Pipes

Politics and Power: The United States Senate, 1869-1901 by David Rothman

Vassouras: A Brazilian Coffee Country, 1850-1900 by Stanley J. Stein

Race Riot at East St. Louis, July 2, 1917 by Elliott Rudwick


Poverty and Progress: Social Mobility in a 19th-Century City by Stephen Thernstrom

Jewish Life in the Middle Ages by Israel Abrahams

The Zionist Idea: A Historical Analysis and Reader edited by Arthur Hertzberg

A History of the Jewish People by Max L. Margolis and Alexander Marx

NEW IN PAPERBACKS:

The Abolition of Slavery in Brazil by Robert Brent Toplin


Please visit the Atheneum Booth
For Examination copies write to our Paperback Dept.
Atheneum Publishers, 122 East 42nd St., New York City 10017

Atheneum
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOR SALE—Books</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>IN SEARCH OF GOD AND SELF:</strong> Renaissance and Reformation Thought. Donald J. Wilcox, University of New Hampshire. About 384 pages / paper / November 1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONE THOUSAND YEARS:</strong> Western Europe in the Middle Ages. Richard L. DeMolen, Folger Shakespeare Library, David J. Herlihy, Harvard University, Robert E. Lerner, Northwestern University, David M. Nicholas, University of Nebraska, Donald E. Queller, University of Illinois, Jeffrey B. Russell, University of California-Riverside. 325 pages paper / 1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AMERICANS IN CONFLICT:</strong> The Civil War and Reconstruction. David Lindsey, California State University-Los Angeles. 262 pages / paper 1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE ORDEAL OF TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA:</strong> Interpretive Readings. Edited by Jordan A. Schwarz, Northern Illinois University. 373 pages / paper / 1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MODERN AMERICA.</strong> Walter T. K. Nugent, Indiana University. 465 pages / cloth / 1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EAST ASIA:</strong> Tradition and Transformation. John K. Fairbank, Edwin O. Reischauer, and Albert M. Craig, Harvard University. 969 pages cloth / 1973</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Publisher of
The American Heritage Dictionary
Boston 02107 - Atlanta 30324
Dallas 75235
Geneva, Illinois 60134
Hoptewell, New Jersey 08525
Palo Alto 94304

WESTERN CIVILIZATION

Robert E. Herzstein, University of South Carolina
Geoffrey Bruun, Consultant
New Historical Perspectives from Harvard

Bernard Bailyn
THE ORDEAL OF THOMAS HUTCHINSON $12.50

Raoul Berger
EXECUTIVE PRIVILEGE: A CONSTITUTIONAL MYTH $14.95

Raoul Berger
IMPEACHMENT: THE CONSTITUTIONAL PROBLEMS
paper, $3.95; cloth, $14.95

Robert J. Bezucha
THE LYON UPRISING OF 1834 $12.50

Paul Boyer & Stephen Nissenbaum
SALEM POSSESSED $10.00

Robert H. Bremner
CHILDREN AND YOUTH IN AMERICA 3 vols. $85.00

Priscilla Clapp & Morton H. Halperin, Editors
UNITED STATES–JAPANESE RELATIONS:
THE 1970’s $7.95

Vern Countryman
THE JUDICIAL RECORD OF
JUSTICE WILLIAM O. DOUGLAS $15.00

Lloyd E. Eastman
THE ABORTIVE REVOLUTION $16.50

John K. Fairbank, Editor
THE CHINESE WORLD ORDER paper, $5.95

Frank Freidel, Editor
HARVARD GUIDE TO AMERICAN HISTORY $45.00
Revised Edition

Marc Friedlaender & L. H. Butterfield, Editors
DIARY OF CHARLES FRANCIS ADAMS Vols. 5 and 6, $40.00
1833–1836

Edward T. James, Editor
NOTABLE AMERICAN WOMEN, 1607–1950 3 vols., paper, boxed $25.00

Howard Mumford Jones
REVOLUTION & ROMANTICISM $15.00

124
John H. Langbein
PROSECUTING CRIME IN THE RENAISSANCE  $14.95
Robert A. McCaughey
JOSIAH QUINCY, 1772–1864  $12.00
Donald Nugent
ECUMENISM IN THE AGE OF REFORM  $14.00
Stephen E. Pelz
RACE TO PEARL HARBOR  $17.50
Joan Wallach Scott
THE GLASSWORKERS OF CARMAUX  $10.00
Peter W. Stanley
A NATION IN THE MAKING  $12.00
G. I. Tunkin
THEORY OF INTERNATIONAL LAW  $20.00
Translated by William E. Butler
David B. Tyack
THE ONE BEST SYSTEM  $15.00
Mira Wilkins
THE EMERGENCE OF MULTINATIONAL ENTERPRISE  $9.50
Mira Wilkins
THE MATURING OF MULTINATIONAL ENTERPRISE  $22.00
Robert Lee Wolff
THE BALKANS IN OUR TIME  $15.00
Revised Edition

Other Paperbacks

George Fitzhugh
CANNIBALS ALL! OR, SLAVES WITHOUT MASTERS
C. Vann Woodward, Editor  $2.95, paper
Bruce Jackson
WAKE UP DEAD MAN  $3.95, paper
Ernest R. May & Janet Fraser, Editors
CAMPAIGN '72  $7.95, paper
These collections from ARNO PRESS constitute complete libraries of important past and contemporary works of interest to historians.

**METROPOLITAN AMERICA**
Advisory Editor—Richard C. Wade
Research Associate—Eugene P. Moehring
45 books—$990.00

**FOREIGN TRAVELERS IN AMERICA, 1810-1935**
Advisory Editors—Arthur Schlesinger, Jr. and Eugene P. Moehring
39 books—$780.00

**NATURAL SCIENCES IN AMERICA**
Advisory Editor—Keir B. Sterling
Editorial Board—Edwin H. Colbert, Edward Gruson, Ernst Mayr and Richard G. Van Gelder
58 books—$1,800.00 special collection price, $2,162.00 price if purchased individually

**POLITICS AND PEOPLE: The Ordeal of Self-Government in America**
Advisory Editor—Leon Stein
Editorial Board—James MacGregor Burns and William B. Leuchtenburg
58 books—$1,100.00

**WOMEN IN AMERICA: From Colonial Times to the 20th Century**
Advisory Editors—Leon Stein and Annette K. Baxter
59 books—$1,145.00

**AN IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT OF FORTHCOMING COLLECTIONS**

**ANCIENT RELIGION AND MYTHOLOGY**
Advisory Editor—W. R. Connor
Editorial Board—Robert E. A. Palmer
Approx. 35-40 books—Price to be announced

**POPULAR CULTURE IN AMERICA**
Advisory Editor—David Manning White
Editorial Board—Ray B. Browne, Marshall W. Fishwick and Russel B. Nye
Approx. 29 books—Price to be announced

**ROMAN HISTORY**
Advisory Editor—T. James Luce, Jr.
Editorial Board—Timothy D. Barnes, Jerzy Linderski, Erich Gruen
Approx. 35-40 books—Price to be announced

Titles in all collections are available individually. For complete information about the above collections and other collections relating to historical studies, please write:
Marketing Department

ARNO PRESS
A New York Times Company
330 Madison Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10017
The Time Travelers do more than simply lay down facts. They give facts perspective, dimension and character. Something students can dig into. And a course you can teach over and over without getting bored. Definitely not the ordinary, run-of-the-mill histories. See for yourself at Booth 321.

**An American History**, by Rebecca Brooks Gruver
- Comprehensive, readable, combining analysis with fact and 5 full-color portfolios.

**The Dimensions of American Education**, edited by Theodore Rawson Crane
- Classic documents from our educational history, vivid first-hand accounts and a thought provoking premise.

**Materialism and Morality in the American Past: Themes and Sources 1600–1800**, edited by Joyce O. Appleby
- Cuts into history at crises points when leaders came forth to explain themselves and their purposes.

**The Last Best Hope: A History of the United States**, by Forrest McDonald, Leslie E. Decker and Thomas P. Govan
- Shows "how" certain events occurred; the history you’ll either love or hate.

Coming Soon:

**Latin America in the Year 2000**, edited by Joseph Tulchin
- A solution-oriented anthology of articles by some of Latin America’s most highly respected intellectuals.

**Comparative History of Civilizations in Asia**, by Edward L. Farmer, Gavin R. G. Hambly, David Kopf, Byron Marshall, Romeyn Taylor
- A totally new treatment of Asian history that achieves integration by comparing processes and patterns in major culture groups.
NEW

American History
A Survey Fourth Edition

Richard N. Current, University of North Carolina at Greensboro; T. Harry Williams, Louisiana State University; and Frank Freidel, Harvard University

Jim Watts, City College of New York, and Allen F. Davis, Temple University

Knopf Order Code 31752

Also available in a one-volume Essentials Edition: Order Code 31668

From Slavery to Freedom
Fourth Edition

John Hope Franklin, University of Chicago

Knopf Order Code 31800

Freedom and Crisis
An American History

Allen Weinstein and R. Jackson Wilson, both of Smith College

Random House One volume, hardcover; Order Code 31626 Two volumes, paper: Volume I (To 1877); Order Code 31823 Volume II (Since 1860); Order Code 31824 Instructor’s Manual; Order Code 31875

Booths #309-310

ALFRED A. KNOPF
RANDOM HOUSE

The College Department 400 Hahn Road Westminster, Maryland 21157
NEWLY REVISED

a short history of western civilization
FOURTH EDITION

John B. Harrison and Richard E. Sullivan, both of Michigan State University

Knopf Order Code 31901
Instructor's Manual

great issues in western civilization
SECOND EDITION

Edited by Brian Tierney, Donald Kagan, and L. Pearce Williams, all of Cornell University; consulting editor Eugene Rice, Columbia University

Random House Two volumes, paper Volume I: From Periclean Athens Through Martin Luther; Order Code 31657 Volume II: From the English Civil War Through the Cold War; Order Code 31656

NEW

the roman experience

L. P. Wilkinson, King's College, Cambridge

Knopf Order Code 31080

ALFRED A. KNOPF
RANDOM HOUSE
The College Department 400 Hahn Road Westminster, Maryland 21157
NEWLY REVISED

western europe in the middle ages, 300-1475
SECOND EDITION

Brian Tierney, Cornell University, and Sidney Painter
Knopf Order Code 31859

For use with WESTERN EUROPE IN THE MIDDLE AGES...

the middle ages
SECOND EDITION

Edited by Brian Tierney, Cornell University
Knopf Two volumes, paper Volume I: Sources of Medieval History Order Code 31802 Volume II: Readings in Medieval History Order Code 31803

NEW

Borzoi History of England Volume V: 1815-present

from waterloo to the common market

J. B. Conacher, University of Toronto
The fifth and final volume in the Borzoi History of England series.
Knopf Order Code 31761

For your course in Latin America...

a history of latin america
FROM THE BEGINNINGS TO THE PRESENT

Hubert Herring with the assistance of Helen Baldwin Herring
Knopf Order Code 30247

NEW

10 years of castro


NEW

the african in latin america

Ann M. Pescatello, Florida International University
STYLE IN HISTORY

Peter Gay. Through critical readings of Gibbon, Ranke, Macauley and Burckhardt, "Style in History takes up that marvelous perennial—What is History?—from a new perspective with enormous success. . . . It is like going through a portrait gallery from a Rembrandt to a Vermeer to a Manet to a Cezanne. It is a real tour de force. I will put it on my shelf next to Bloch and Collingwood."
—Robert L. Heilbroner. Just published. $8.95

JAMES AND JOHN STUART MILL
Father and Son in the 19th Century

Bruce Mazlish. A leading psychohistorian shows how the struggles of—and between—this extraordinary father and son mirror the forces which transformed society. Illustrated. Due January. $15.00

EUROPE’S INNER DEMONS
An Enquiry Inspired by the Great Witch-Hunt

Norman Cohn. The author of The Pursuit of the Milenium exposes the historical, mythical and psychological ghosts that provoked the witch craze of the 16th century—and still haunt the psyche of 20th-century man. Illustrated. Due January. $12.50

FROM KNOW-HOW TO NOWHERE
The Development of American Technology

Elting E. Morison. America’s foremost historian of technology shows how we developed our flair for inventing just about everything—except, perhaps, a sense of purpose. Illustrated. Just published. $8.95

THE METHODIST REVOLUTION

Bernard Semmel: "If Methodism was a central fact in the creation of modern England, Semmel’s book is a major contribution to our understanding of that epochal event."
—Gertrude Himmelfarb, Political Science Quarterly. "One of the most significant and original books to appear in English religious and intellectual history in recent years."—Choice. $10.95

Come see us at Booth #418.
The subject is **michigan**

**A MICHIGAN READER:**
11,000 B.C. to A.D. 1865
George May and Herbert Brinks, Editors

1865 TO THE PRESENT
Robert Warner and C. Warren VanderHill, Editors


The first covers the time when Michigan was inhabited by a few thousand American Indians and traces the process that changed it from a territory to a state. In the second volume the still under-developed state moves into a period of industrialization, culminating in the birth of the automobile industry.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volume I/288 pages</th>
<th>Paper $4.95</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Volume II/336 pages</td>
<td>Paper $4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Set (both volumes)</td>
<td>Paper $9.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A MOST UNIQUE MACHINE:**
A History of the Automobile Industry in Michigan
by George S. May

A fascinating machine, the automobile. And equally fascinating were the lives of the men who designed and built it. For auto buffs and historians, here is a complete picture of the early days of the automobile, the adventuresome men who struggled to make it work, and how and why this industry came to be centered in Michigan.

384 pages, Cloth $6.95

**BILLY DURANT**
Creator of General Motors
by Lawrence R. Gustin

"A fascinating book! The work of a fine reporter. A sympathetic look at the man who glued General Motors together . . . Billy Durant was a whirling genius." —Judd Arnett

Detroit Free Press

240 pages, Cloth $8.95

WM. B. EERDMANS PUBLISHING CO.
255 JEFFERSON AVE. S.E. GRAND RAPIDS, MICH. 49502
THE PAPERS OF GENERAL LUCIUS D. CLAY
Germany 1945-1949
Edited by Jean Edward Smith
1,216 pages, 2 vols., index $35.00

CHINA, THE STRUGGLE FOR POWER, 1917-1972
By Richard C. Thornton
416 pages, index $15.00

THE FIRST OFFENSIVE, 1942
Roosevelt, Marshall, and the Making of American Strategy
By Richard W. Steele
256 pages, index $8.50

THE MEXICAN REVOLUTION AND THE CATHOLIC CHURCH, 1910-1929
By Robert E. Quirk
288 pages, index $10.00

AN ALTERNATIVE VISION
The Socialist Party in the 1930's
By Frank A. Warren
288 pages, index $10.00

CONSENSUS, CONFLICT, AND AMERICAN HISTORIANS
By Bernard Sternsher
480 pages, index $15.00

BOOKS IN WORLD HISTORY
A Guide for Teachers and Students
By W. Warren Wagar
192 pages, index $4.95

BEYOND THE ENLIGHTENMENT
Historians and Folklore in Nineteenth Century France
By Charles Rearick
224 pages, index $7.50

ST. PETERSBURG AND MOSCOW
Tsarist and Soviet Foreign Policy, 1814-1974
By Barbara Jelavich
496 pages, maps, index cl. $12.50 pa. $4.95

SELF-EVIDENT TRUTHS
By Paul K. Conkin
224 pages, index $7.95

AWAKENING JAPAN
The Diary of a German Doctor
By Erwin Baelz
Translated by Eden and Cedar Paul
Foreword by George M. Wilson
448 pages $12.50

AUTOCRACY AT WORK
A Study of the Yung-cheng Period, 1723-1735
By Pei Huang
448 pages, index $15.00

THE ANNALS OF LABOUR
Autobiographies of British Working Class People, 1820-1920
Edited by John Burnett
384 pages $10.95

THE TWO ROSETOS
By Carla Bianco
256 pages, photos, maps, index $10.00

ESCAPE FROM THE FUTURE
The Incredible Adventures of a Young Russian
By Vladimir Petrov
472 pages $10.00

Books on exhibit at booth No. 306

INDIANA UNIVERSITY PRESS
10th & Morton Streets, Bloomington, Indiana 47401
"No Standing Armies!"
The Antiarmy Ideology in Seventeenth-Century England
LOIS G. SCHWOERER
Using wide research in the U.S. and England, Schwoerer is the first to trace the origin, development, historical and contemporary significance, and articulation in both the Parliament and press of the anti-standing army attitude. Her enlightening history rediscloses timeless issues such as whether ultimate military power should be vested in Parliament or the Crown. $10.00

The Anschluss Question in the Weimar Era
A Study of Nationalism in Germany and Austria, 1918-1932
STANLEY SUVAL
In this first comprehensive look at the Anschluss question from both German and Austrian perspectives, Suval shows that Anschluss was an important component of both German revisionist foreign policy and domestic considerations. $12.50

National Consciousness, History, and Political Culture in Early Modern Europe
edited by OREST RANUM
In these essays, six leading scholars attempt to construct general chronologies of the fundamental shifts in the modes of expression and content of various national consciousnesses in Europe from 1500 to 1800. $10.00

Students and Society in Early Modern Spain
RICHARD L. KAGAN
Kagan examines the dynamics of the historical relationship between universities and bureaucratic institutions such as church and state. The focus is the Castile university system from 1500 to 1809. $13.50

now in paperback

Neither Slave nor Free
The Freedman of African Descent in the Slave Societies of the New World
edited by DAVID W. COHEN and JACK P. GREENE
"... a distinctive contribution to the enticing but treacherous domain of comparative history."
—American Historical Review
$13.50, $3.45 paper

History, Man, and Reason
A Study in Nineteenth-Century Thought
MAURICE MANDELBAUM
"A prodigious contribution to an already distinguished tradition. It . . . will prove rich and provocative for historians and philosophers alike."—Journal of Modern History
$15.00, $3.95 paper
The Federal Machine
Beginnings of Bureaucracy in Jacksonian America
MATTHEW A. CRENSON
Crenson traces the bureaucratic development in detail in the two then-largest government agencies—the Post Office and the General Land Office—and attempts to identify the conditions that triggered reorganization. $10.00

In Pursuit of Profit
The Annapolis Merchants in the Era of the American Revolution
EDWARD C. PAPENFUSE
The economic growth and decline of Annapolis is here presented through the careers of some thirty merchants, who during the 1770s were the first Americans to be backed exclusively by native, rather than British, capital. Maryland Bicentennial Studies $12.00

Philadelphia's Philosopher Mechanics
A History of the Franklin Institute, 1824-1865
BRUCE SINCLAIR
In this year of the 150th anniversary of the Franklin Institute, Sinclair traces the role of technology in America in terms of changing government controls, public welfare, economic independence, and the rise of specialization. $15.00

Workingmen of Waltham
Mobility in American Urban Industrial Development, 1850-1890
HOWARD M. GITELMAN
Making extensive use of local sources such as census records and newspapers, Gitelman has meticulously reconstructed the lives of the entire male population of this Massachusetts town to provide a unique historical study of the social dimensions of urbanization. $10.00

Announcing an unusual new series coming in early 1975

Selections from The Annales
series editors, ROBERT FORSTER and OREST RANUM
translations by ELBORG FORSTER and PATRICIA M. RANUM
The first of a series of annual volumes of selections from the Annales, the world renowned French journal of historical sociology, will be published in Spring 1975. The articles, chosen from recent issues of the journal, will be presented thematically.

The inaugural volume:
Biology of Man in History will contain eight articles by well-known authorities in the areas of medical and social history.
THE MAKING OF AMERICA
A popular six-volume history for survey and period courses. The General Editor is David Donald, Charles Warren Professor of American History at Harvard University.

Clarence L. Ver Steeg
THE FORMATIVE YEARS: 1607-1763 cloth only, $5.00

Esmond Wright
FABRIC OF FREEDOM: 1763-1800 0101 $1.95

Charles M. Wiltse
THE NEW NATION: 1800-1845 0102 $1.95

Roy F. Nichols
THE STAKES OF POWER: 1845-1877 0103 $2.45

Robert H. Wiebe
THE SEARCH FOR ORDER: 1877-1920 0104 $1.95

George E. Mowry
THE URBAN NATION: 1920-1960 0105 $1.95

Matt S. Meier and Feliciano Rivera
THE CHICANOS: A HISTORY OF MEXICAN AMERICANS
"Without question their book is welcome—at last a professionally informed summary of alienation and integration, coherent and readable."
—JOHN WOMACK, The New York Review of Books 1365 $2.65

Matt S. Meier and Feliciano Rivera, editors
READINGS ON LA RAZA: THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
A chronological anthology of some 50 articles and documents.
"Graphic and disturbing."—Kirkus Reviews 0110 $3.50
August Meier and Elliott Rudwick
FROM PLANTATION TO GHETTO
revised edition
Maps, Selected Bibliography (essay), Index
340 pages, 0096 $2.45

Now in the eighth printing of the revised edition, this very widely adopted paperback is well suited for use as a core or supplemental text in American History survey courses and in courses dealing with black history in America from the beginnings to the present. The length, readability, and price make this book ideal for assignment to freshmen and sophomores. "A classic indication of how the multi-disciplinary approach can enrich historical understanding." —American Historical Review

Contents
The West African Heritage and Afro-American History
Black Men in Agrarian America: Slavery and the Plantation
Negroes in the Ante-Bellum Cities: Manumission, Alienation, and Protest
A Dream Betrayed: Negroes During the Civil War and Reconstruction
"Up from Slavery": The Age of Accommodation
Black Men in the Urban Age: The Rise of the Ghetto
The Black Revolt

Consulting Editor: Aída DiPace Donald

Please visit our booth in Chicago or write to us for complete catalog and examination copies.
College Sales Department, Hill & Wang, 19 Union Square West, N.Y. 10003
CONTENTS

The First Three American Colleges: Schools of the Reformation
  BY JURGEN HERBST

"Brave Men and Servants to His Royal Highness": The Household
  of James Stuart in the Evolution of English Imperialism
  BY STEPHEN SAUNDERS WEBB

Widowhood in Eighteenth-Century Massachusetts: A Problem in
  the History of the Family
  BY ALEXANDER KEYSSAR

Economic Function and the Growth of American Port Towns
  in the Eighteenth Century
  BY JACOB M. PRICE

The Bitter Fruit: Heredity, Disease, and Social Thought in
  Nineteenth-Century America
  BY CHARLES E. ROSENBERG

The Transformation of American Academic Life:
  Harvard University 1821-1892
  BY ROBERT A. McCaughey

The Rebels of Greenwich Village
  BY KENNETH S. LYNN

John Foster Dulles and Reparations at the Paris Peace
  Conference, 1919: Early Patterns of a Life
  BY RONALD W. PRUESSEN

Political Isolationism: Economic Expansionism or Diplomatic Realism?
  American Policy toward Western Europe, 1921-1933
  BY MELVYN P. LEFFLER

Violence in American History: Plug Uglies in the Progressive Era
  BY RHODRI JEFFREYS-JONES

Perspectives is sold only in advance of publication. Single copies, $7.50, five-year
subscriptions, $35.00. Checks, payable to Harvard University, must accompany orders. Not
responsible for copies lost because of failure to report a change of address in time for
the mailing. Mail to: CHARLES WARREN CENTER FOR STUDIES IN AMERICAN
HISTORY, Harvard University, Robinson Hall, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138.

Europe in the Twentieth Century
ROBERT O. PAXTON, Columbia University

Europe in the Middle Ages
Third Edition
ROBERT S. HOYT, Late of the University of Minnesota
STANLEY CHODOROW, University of California, San Diego

For additional information on these and other Harcourt Brace Jovanovich history textbooks, please visit Booth #415 at the convention.

HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH, INC.
New York • Chicago • San Francisco • Atlanta
CAPITALISM AND MATERIAL LIFE, 1400–1800
Fernand Braudel
Translated from the French by Miriam Kochan
"His work leaves a profound impression of vitality, imagination, sensibility, and infinite curiosity."—Keith Thomas, The New York Review of Books
TB/1836 $3.95

PASTMASTERS
Some Essays on American Historians
Edited by Marcus Cunliffe and Robin Winks
"Pastmasters ranks as one of the two or three most enlightening single volumes yet published about United States historians and about the writing of history in the United States."—Thomas J. Pressley, The Journal of American History
JANUARY TB/1849 $3.95

THE OTHER SOUTH
Southern Dissenters in the Nineteenth Century
Carl N. Degler
"Brings together a wealth of fascinating material on Southerners who... insisted, often at considerable personal risk, in taking a stand against majority opinion in their region."—Charles B. Dew, The Virginia Quarterly Review
MARCH TB/1856 $3.95

CLIO'S CONSCIOUSNESS RAISED
New Perspectives on the History of Women
Edited by Mary Hartman and Lois W. Banner
"The fourteen papers in this collection represent a sampling of... recent research in the history of women... They relate to one another in several ways that indicate the direction the new research is taking."—from the Preface
TB/1823 $3.95

THE INDIAN IN AMERICA
Wilcomb E. Washburn
"The present volume seeks to give a general impression of the character and experience of the many Indian tribes and nations of the New World before, during, and after the shattering impact of their involvement with European settlers and their descendants."—from the Preface
APRIL TB/1855 $3.95

Stop by our booth for a copy of
THE HISTORY OF CHILDHOOD
Edited by Lloyd deMause TB/1848
Special Convention Price: $1.00

For a complete catalog, write
Harper & Row
Paperback Dept.
10 E. 53rd St., New York 10022

BOOTH # 500-502
PUBLISHED 1974

MODERN EUROPE IN THE MAKING: From the French Revolution to the Common Market. By George Fasel, University of Missouri. 328 pp. Illustrations, including color. Paperback $5.95

A succinct presentation of the basic issues and themes of modern Europe. The author demonstrates an unusual ability to summarize complex events, to provide fresh interpretations, to handle controversial issues fairly, and to highlight cultural and intellectual developments.


A brief, objective survey of the New Left. The author argues that it represented the advent of a new sensitivity about organized society that was associated with a postwar, post-depression generation unhampered — or, alternately, unsobered — by the experiences of their parents and elders.

READY SPRING 1975

THE PROGRESSIVE YEARS: America Comes of Age. By William L. O'Neill, Rutgers University. Paperback

A lively survey of the period, integrating the latest scholarship. Emphasis is on social history and on the rationalizing attempts to deal with modernization through bureaucratization, organization, and regulation.

GROWTH OF THE AMERICAN ECONOMY. By Stuart Bruchey, Allan Nevins Professor of American Economic History, Columbia University. Paperback

Designed for the survey course in American history, this brief book incorporates many of the recent scholarly findings on the sources of American economic growth in the last two centuries. Recent attacks on economic growth in the light of environmental consequences are discussed.

SOCIAL WELFARE: A History of the American Response to Need. By June Axinn and Herman Levin, both University of Pennsylvania. Paperback

A unique effort to assess the economic, social, political, and philosophical implications of the historical evolution of social welfare in America. It includes original documents to enhance the reader’s understanding.

DODD, MEAD & COMPANY
79 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
Civilizations
Western and World
Robert S. Lopez
Yale University
Jerome Blum
Princeton University
Rondo Cameron
Emory University
Thomas Barnes
University of California, Berkeley

This compact text surveys the development of Western civilization against the background of world history. Without neglecting kings, parliaments, and politics, CIVILIZATIONS: WESTERN AND WORLD seeks to make their importance more intelligible and meaningful by carefully outlining and emphasizing the social, economic, intellectual, and cultural milieux within which they operated. At an introductory level, the book presents a broadly-gauged, evenly-balanced account of the development of humanity in all its aspects.

Volume I: From Prehistory to the End of the Old Regime
Paper 714 pages
March 1975 $8.95 tentative illustrated

Volume II: French Revolution to Present
Paper 526 pages
March 1975 $7.95 tentative illustrated

A Documentary History of Modern Europe
Thomas G. Barnes
University of California, Berkeley
Gerald D. Feldman
University of California, Berkeley

I. Renaissance, Reformation, and Absolutism: 1400-1660 (226 pages)
II. Rationalism and Revolution: 1660-1815 (220 pages)
III. Nationalism, Industrialization, and Democracy: 1815-1914 (317 pages)
IV. Breakdown and Rebirth: 1914 to the Present (273 pages)
Each volume available in paperback at $3.95
For American History Survey courses...

The Social Fabric
I. American Life from 1607 to the Civil War
II. American Life from the Civil War to the Present

John Cary
Cleveland State University
Julius Weinberg
Cleveland State University

Designed to complement the basic survey text rather than repeat it, THE SOCIAL FABRIC is a collection of secondary source readings that describe the daily lives of a variety of Americans. All of the selections were chosen on the basis of distinguished scholarship, readability, and inherent appeal to students.

Volume I. 320 pages Nov. 1974 $4.95 tentative illustrated
Volume II. 288 pages Dec. 1974 $4.95 tentative illustrated

The Library of American Biography

This series of short, interpretive biographies focuses on Americans whose actions and ideas made a significant impact on the course and movement of history. Each biography relates the life of an individual to the broader themes or developments of his time. Paperback and brief, the books in the Library of American Biography series are ideal supplements for the American History survey course.

Andrew Carnegie and the Rise of Big Business
Harold Livesay
University of Michigan
Paper 224 pages available Dec. 1974 $3.95 tentative illustrated

American Genesis
Captain John Smith and the Founding of Virginia
Alden Vaughan
Columbia University
Paper 224 pages available Oct. 1974 $2.95 tentative illustrated

Herbert Hoover
The Forgotten Progressive
Joan Hoff Wilson
California State College, Sacramento

Time on the Cross
I. The Economics of American Negro Slavery
II. Evidence and Methods, A Supplement

Robert William Fogel
University of Chicago, University of Rochester
Stanley L. Engerman
University of Rochester

Already one of the year's most talked-about books, this landmark in American economic history challenges long-standing assumptions about the institution of slavery and the economic conditions of the pre-Civil War South. The extraordinary conclusions of TIME ON THE CROSS are based on data assembled through recently-developed cliometric methodology. They represent an entirely new portrayal of the history of slavery and the most complete body of information available on the operation of the slave system.

I. Paper 286 pages 1974 $4.95
II. Paper 288 pages 1974 $6.95

For Urban History courses...

Urban America
A History with Documents
Bayrd Still
New York University
Paper 592 pages 1974 $7.95

An Urban World
Charles Tilly
University of Michigan
Paper 512 pages 1974 $7.95

The Unheavenly City Revisited
Edward C. Banfield
University of Pennsylvania
Paper 358 pages 1974 $4.50

College Division
Little, Brown and Company
34 Beacon St.
Boston, Mass. 02106

148
AMERICAN HISTORY

AVAILABLE IN DECEMBER . . . A NEW EDITION

The American Pageant:
A History of the United States, Fifth Edition
Thomas A. BAILEY, Emeritus, Stanford University
Cloth 1184 pages est.
Also available in a two-volume paper edition

JUST PUBLISHED . . .
Three Centuries of Social Mobility in America
Edward PESSEN, CUNY Bernard Baruch College
October 1974 Paper 276 pages

ALSO AVAILABLE . . .
Riches, Class, and Power Before the Civil War
Edward PESSEN, CUNY Bernard Baruch College
1973 Cloth 378 pages
Portrait of a Nation: A History of the United States
Morton BORDEN and Otis L. GRAHAM, Jr., with Roderick W. NASH,
Richard E. OGLESBY, all of the University of California, Santa Barbara
1973 Paper Volume I 248 pages
Volume II 280 pages
Probing America’s Past: A Critical Examination of Major Myths and
Misconceptions
Thomas A. BAILEY, Stanford University
1973 Paper Volume I 442 pages
Volume II 464 pages
The American Spirit: United States History as Seen by Contemporaries,
Third Edition
Thomas A. BAILEY, Stanford University
1973 Paper Volume I 480 pages
Volume II 530 pages

NEW TITLES . . .
Problems in American Civilization Series
Harry S. Truman and the Fair Deal
Alonzo L. HAMBY, Ohio University
Booker T. Washington and His Critics:
Black Leadership in Crisis, Second Edition
Hugh HAWKINS, Amherst College
Race and Ethnicity in Modern America
Richard J. MEISTER, University of Michigan—Flint
The Origins of the Cold War, Second Edition
Thomas G. PATERSON, University of Connecticut

D.C. Heath and Company
Home Office: 125 Spring Street, Lexington, Massachusetts 02173
Sales Offices: Atlanta, Ga. 30318 / St. Louis, Mo. 63132 / San Antonio,
Texas 78217 / San Rafael, Calif. 94903 / Toronto, Ontario M5H 1S9
COMING IN JANUARY . . . A NEW EDITION

European History in a World Perspective, Third Edition
General Editor, Shepard B. CLOUGH, et al.
1975 Paper Available in two or three volumes

AVAILABLE NOW . . .
The Greek Historians
(Civilization and Society Series)
Truesdell S. BROWN, University of California, Los Angeles
1973 Paper 208 pages

The Western Tradition, Third Edition
Eugen WEBER, University of California, Los Angeles
1972 Paper
Volume I—From the Ancient World to Louis XIV 544 pages
Volume II—From the Renaissance to the Present 768 pages

Western Civilization: An Urban Perspective
F. Roy WILLIS, University of California, Davis
1973 Paper
THREE VOLUMES (about 350 pages each volume)
I From the Rise of Athens through the Late Middle Ages
II From 1300 to 1815
III From 1815 to the Contemporary Age

TWO VOLUMES (about 550 pages each volume)
I From the Rise of Athens through the 17th Century
II From the 17th Century to the Contemporary Age

NEW TITLES . . .
Problems in European Civilization Series
Elizabeth I, Queen of England
Richard GREAVES, Florida State University

The Youth Revolution: The Conflict of Generations in Modern History
Anthony ESLER, College of William and Mary

The Renaissance: Basic Interpretations, Second Edition
Karl H. DANNENFELDT, Arizona State University

The Social Origins of the French Revolution
Ralph W. GREENLAW, North Carolina State University

The Austrian Empire: Abortive Federation?
Harold J. GORDON, Jr., University of Massachusetts—Amherst
Nancy M. GORDON

The Working Class in Modern Europe
Mary Lynn MCDOUGALL, Smith College

SEE US AT BOOTH 8
Call us toll free: 800-225-1388.
In Massachusetts call College Marketing collect: 617-862-6650.
new contributions in american history

Efficiency and Expansion: Foreign Trade Organization in the Wilson Administration, 1913-1921
by Burton I. Kaufman
This is a detailed study of the effort to develop foreign trade during Wilson's administration, when business and political leaders tried to create a foreign trade organization as efficient as that of Germany.
(Contributions in American History, No. 34).

Roscoe Pound: Philosopher of Law
by David Wigdor
This is an engrossing story of a remarkably creative man, one of America's most influential legal philosophers, whose curious blend of boldness and caution is reflected in his jurisprudence.
(Contributions in American History, No. 33).

Space, Time, and Freedom: The Quest for Nationality and the Irrespressible Conflict, 1815-1861
by Major L. Wilson
Major Wilson explores and analyzes nationalist thought as expressed in the political forum of the time. The result is a strong and startlingly original interpretation of the whole era.
(Contributions in American History, No. 35).

Greenwood's Contributions in American History is a continuation series of original monographs, specialized studies, and professional books encompassing a wide range of subjects and a variety of methodologies in the study of American history. The titles in the series are selected on the basis of originality and scholarly significance.

Jon L. Wakelyn, series editor, is associate professor of history at the Catholic University of America. He has published and reviewed in many scholarly journals, and his book The Politics of a Literary Man was published in 1973 by Greenwood Press. His Biographical Directory of Confederate Leaders will be published in 1975 as part of Greenwood's reference series.

AVAILABLE FROM
greenwood press
a division of Williamhouse-Regency Inc.
51 riverside avenue, westport, connecticut 06880

146
M. Thomas Bailey
RECONSTRUCTION IN INDIAN TERRITORY: A Story of Avarice, Discrimination and Opportunism
1972 $11.50

Carl L. Davis
ARMING THE UNION: Small Arms in the Union Army
1974 $12.50

Ann J. Lane
THE BROWNSVILLE AFFAIR: National Crisis and Black Reaction
1971 Soft Cover $10.95 $ 3.95

Alfred H. Jones
ROOSEVELT'S IMAGE BROKERS: Poets, Playwrights, and the Use of the Lincoln Symbol
1974 $ 8.95

Milton M. Klein
POLITICS OF DIVERSITY: Essays in the History of Colonial New York
1974 $10.95

James B. Lane
JACOB A. RIIS AND THE AMERICAN CITY
1974 $12.50

John A. Nauenschwander
THE MIDDLE COLONIES AND THE COMING OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION
1974 $12.50

John C. Rainbolt
FROM PRESCRIPTION TO PERSUASION: Manipulation of Seventeenth Century Virginia Economy
1974 $ 8.95

Sherry Penny
PATRICIAN IN POLITICS: Daniel Dewey Barnard of New York
1974 $12.50

Edited by Donald W. Whisenhunt
DELEGATE FROM NEW JERSEY: The Journal of John Fell
1974 $ 9.50

(Manuscripts on contemporary issues invited)
Norton

See these and other
Norton books at booths 400-401

WORLD CIVILIZATIONS
Fifth Edition
by Edward McNall Burns and Philip L. Ralph
One-volume cloth edition $10.95 Two-volume paper edition $6.50 each

WESTERN CIVILIZATIONS
Eighth Edition
by Edward McNall Burns
One-volume cloth edition $9.95 Two-volume paper edition $6.25 each

AMERICAN DIPLOMACY
Third Edition
by Robert H. Ferrell, Indiana University
Ready early 1975 $11.95 (tentative)

THOMAS JEFFERSON
An Intimate History
by Fawn M. Brodie, University of California, Los Angeles
$12.50 cloth

THE LENIN ANTHOLOGY
edited by Robert C. Tucker, Princeton University Ready March 1975

LITERACY IN COLONIAL NEW ENGLAND
An Enquiry into the Social Context of Literacy in the Early Modern West
by Kenneth A. Lockridge, University of Michigan $6.95 cloth

THE PULSE OF FREEDOM
American Liberties: 1920's-1970's
edited and introduced by Alan Reitman, foreword by Ramsey Clark
$10.00 cloth (tentative)

A COMPROMISE OF PRINCIPLE
Congressional Republicans and Reconstruction, 1863-1869
by Michael Les Benedict, Ohio State University $15.00 cloth (tentative)

WAR OF ILLUSIONS
German Policies, 1911-1914
by Fritz Fischer, University of Hamburg, translated by Marion Jackson
$18.95 cloth (tentative)

BEFORE THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION
European Society and Economy, 1000-1700
by Carlo Cipolla, University of California, Berkeley Ready Spring 1975
$3.50 paper (tentative)

STALIN AS REVOLUTIONARY, 1879-1929
A Study in History and Personality
by Robert C. Tucker $12.95 cloth $3.95 paper

THE RISING AMERICAN EMPIRE
by Richard W. Van Alstyne $2.95 paper

THE CHARACTER OF THE GOOD RULER
Puritan Political Ideas in New England, 1630-1730
by T. H. Breen $3.95 paper
THE GLORIOUS FAILURE
Black Congressman Robert Brown Elliott and the Reconstruction in South Carolina
by Peggy Lamson  $3.95 paper

THE HISTORIAN AND THE COMPUTER
A Practical Guide
by Edward Shorter  $2.95 paper

AFTER SLAVERY
The Negro in South Carolina During Reconstruction, 1861-1877
by Joel Williamson  $4.95 paper Ready February 1975

THE ANTIFEDERALISTS
Critics of the Constitution, 1781-1788
by Jackson Turner Main  $3.45 paper Ready February 1975

THE OTIS FAMILY IN PROVINCIAL AND REVOLUTIONARY MASSACHUSETTS
by John J. Waters, Jr.  $3.45 paper Ready March 1975

THE HOWE BROTHERS AND THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION
by Ira D. Gruber  $4.45 paper Ready March 1975

THE STATES AND THE NATION
W. W. Norton & Company, Inc. has been chosen by the American Association for State and Local History to be the publisher of the Association’s fifty-one-volume Bicentennial history series entitled THE STATES AND THE NATION. The series is supported by the National Endowment for the Humanities and will consist of one volume on each state plus a volume on the District of Columbia.

Each book’s author will be a skilled writer with personal ties to his or her state and a knowledge of its and the nation’s history. Among those already under contract are: Bruce Catton, Michigan; Norman H. Clark, Washington; Wilma Dykeman, Tennessee; Joe B. Frantz, Texas; Gloria Jahoda, Florida; David Lavender, California; Elting E. Morison, New Hampshire; and Louis B. Wright, South Carolina.

The first volumes in THE STATES AND THE NATION series will be published early in 1976.
Announcing

Revised and Updated
NEW EDITIONS of Classic Texts

WORLD HISTORY

The World to 1500, 2/e, Leften Stavrianos
A global history with emphasis on the dynamic sources of global change (the Middle East, Mongol, and Islamic Empires). Updated throughout, including more material on Western Europe. Forthcoming, 1975. Paper, $5.95.

The World Since 1500, 3/e, Leften Stavrianos
A global approach focusing on Western Europe as the region of innovation and decision-making in global affairs. Includes new chapters on Expansion of Western Civilization. Updated. Forthcoming, 1975. Paper, $7.95.

Man's Past and Present, 2/e, Leften Stavrianos

EASTERN CIVILIZATION

Eastern Civilizations, 2/e, G. Robina Quale, Albion College

The Far East: A History of Western Impacts and Eastern Responses, 1830-1974, 6/e, Paul H. Clyde, Duke University, and Burton Beers, North Carolina State University
Traces the destruction of traditional civilizations in China, Japan, Korea, and Vietnam, and the emergence of massive East Asian revolutions. Every chapter extensively revised to take account of the vast outpouring of new research. Forthcoming, 1975. Cloth, $11.95.

EUROPEAN INTELLECTUAL HISTORY

Intellectual History of Modern Europe, 2/e, Roland Stromberg, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee
An analysis of Western thought from 1590 to the present. Includes many additions (in light of new research), a fuller treatment of the more recent period, and an updated bibliography. Forthcoming, 1975. Cloth, $10.95.

European Intellectual History Since 1789, 2/e, Roland Stromberg
Introducing

Provocative, Contemporary Views and Analyses of America’s Growth and Development—in Terms of the “NEW” Political and Social Histories

THE SHAPING OF THE AMERICAN PAST
by
Robert Kelley,
University of California, Santa Barbara

Theorizing that controversy rather than consensus is the keynote in American public life, Robert Kelley examines the nature, causes, and implications of historical events—within their cultural context. Persistent themes and attitudes in American History—results of the dynamic interactions (often confrontations) of religious, political, social, and economic groups—are analyzed in terms of the great public arguments that rocked the nation in each historical period. Indepth coverage (in terms of patterns of thought and action) concerning, for example, the Colonial Period, Minority Groups (including American Indians and Chicanos), and the Vietnam War effectively reveals and documents the significant larger patterns in American History.

THE EVOLUTION OF AMERICAN URBAN SOCIETY
by
Howard P. Chudacoff,
Brown University

A lively, sophisticated overview (based on the literature of the “new” urban history), this highly readable text analyzes and synthesizes American urban history from the Colonial Period to the present. Skillfully intertwining rich descriptive detail with stimulating interpretation, Chudacoff carefully examines significant political, social, and economic developments as well as other forces and manifestations (e.g., cultural, artistic) which have shaped the American urban past.

For More Information Regarding Prentice-Hall Texts, please write:
Generations of Americans
A Brief History of the United States
By Grania Bolton, Keith Ian Polakoff, Norman Rosenberg, Jordan A. Schwarz, and Ronald Story

- A concise, engagingly written new survey that covers the political, social, diplomatic, and economic history of the United States from pre-colonial times to the present.
- Emphasizes the ways in which succeeding generations were unique and the ways in which each generation dealt with the divisions in society and the great issues with which it was confronted.
- Single-column format, abundantly illustrated with maps, photo-essays, and lively materials from the popular culture of each period.
- Available in either one or two volumes, paperbound.

In two volumes
Part One, The Beginnings to 1877; Part Two, 1865 to the Present
March 1975 about 288 pages each, paperbound $4.50 each (tentative)
Combined edition
March 1975 about 512 pages, paperbound $6.95 (tentative)

America Personified
Portraits from History
Edited by Robert D. Marcus and David Burner

- This lively new supplement for U.S. history survey courses focuses on 18 Americans who played crucial roles in major events and movements in the American past.
- Includes incisive introductions by the editors; selections from the writings or speeches of the figures themselves; responses by their contemporaries; and at least one modern assessment of each figure.
- “This is the best collection of its kind that I have seen. It is difficult to produce something new and useful for survey courses. Marcus and Burner have.” — Grady McWhiney, Wayne State University

In two volumes:
April 1974 224 pages each, paperbound $3.95 each
Combined edition
April 1974 434 pages, paperbound $5.95
Makers of the Western Tradition
Portraits from History
Edited by J. Kelley Sowards

- Brings history to life for students by focusing on 25 individuals who played important roles in the shaping of western civilization.

Contents: Akhenaton, King David, Socrates, Alexander the Great, Julius Caesar, Nero, St. Augustine, The Empress Theodora, Charlemagne, The Emperor Frederick II, Dante, Leonardo, Luther, Elizabeth I, Louis XIV, Rousseau, Peter the Great, Napoleon, Lord Byron, Bismarck, Victoria, Lenin, Freud, Hitler, Einstein.

Part I: Akhenaton to Luther
March 1975 about 272 pages, paperbound $4.50 (tentative)

Part II: Luther to Einstein
September 1975 about 272 pages, paperbound $4.50 (tentative)

Combined edition
September 1975 about 512 pages, paperbound $5.95 (tentative)

After Everything
Western Intellectual History Since 1945
By Roland N. Stromberg

- A lively, provocative synthesis of the main developments in western thought since World War II.
- Ideally suited for courses in modern European history, modern intellectual history, or western civilization.
- "Finally someone has put it all together. The job needed doing, and this is a solidly historical piece of work. The author has a sense of humor and a brilliant literary style." — Samuel E. Greidanus Jr., Calvin College

March 1975 about 200 pages, paperbound $3.95 (tentative)

We invite you to visit our exhibit (booth 120) at the American Historical Association meeting for more information on these and other new books. Or write to:

St. Martin’s Press
P.O. Box 5352, New York, N.Y. 10017
By JOHN A. GARRATY...
the new THIRD EDITION of

THE AMERICAN NATION
A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

Thoroughly updated, the Third Edition of this widely acclaimed survey text is enhanced by numerous changes in textual material and general approach which increase contemporary interest and teachability. Grammatical adjustments throughout (e.g., mankind to humankind) ensure a nonsexist reading of the text. The outstanding features that have given the book its wide appeal—authoritative scholarship, eminently readable prose style, inspired use of biographical elements, and smooth integration of text and illustrations—remain an integral part of the new edition. As before, THE AMERICAN NATION includes six four-color portfolios.

Important new material in the Third Edition: a chapter on Vietnam and its aftermath; a full treatment of the feminist movement from colonial times to the present; a review of the growth of presidential power in the twentieth century; material on Chicano and American Indian activism; insights into the rethinking of foreign policy immediately after 1945; a re-evaluation of the Ku Klux Klan; a fuller treatment of Populism; a look at the pre-Civil War reform movement and its complex interrelationships with the beginnings of feminism; and twenty new maps and graphs.

Available January 1975 in one volume or two:
Volume I: To 1877—Tentative: 520 pages $7.50: paper.

BE SURE TO VISIT BOOTH 419
Supplementary materials to accompany THE AMERICAN NATION are greatly revised:

INSTRUCTOR’S MANUAL by Roger Davis  Includes chapter synopses, discussion and objective questions, lecture ideas, suggested mixed-media aids and historical and political novels. A special Appendix of Behavioral Objectives, with identification activities and analytical activities, is included, as is a section comprising a manual for HISTORICAL VIEWPOINTS. TEST BANK • STUDENT'S REVIEW MANUAL by Ellen H. Myers  In two volumes, it contains for each chapter an outline of events, a list of terms and people to identify with short descriptions, a glossary, a vocabulary, and sample objective questions (tentative: $2.95 each).

The new SECOND EDITION of GARRATY’S HISTORICAL VIEWPOINTS

NOTABLE ARTICLES FROM AMERICAN HERITAGE
A valuable supplement to THE AMERICAN NATION or any introductory text, this revision features new material on the twentieth century as well as greater emphasis on social history, on women, and on blacks. Two articles have been deleted and five new ones added to the first volume; four articles have been deleted and seven new ones added to the second volume. Headnotes. Many illustrations. Volume I: To 1877—Tentative: 400 pages $4.95: paper. Volume II: Since 1865—Tentative: 408 pages $4.95: paper. January 1975. Instructor’s Manual for use with THE AMERICAN NATION includes material on HISTORICAL VIEWPOINTS.

Recently published... by JOHN A. GARRATY ...

an abridgement of THE AMERICAN NATION

A SHORT HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN NATION

HARPER & ROW
FROM THESE BEGINNINGS…
A BIOGRAPHICAL APPROACH TO AMERICAN HISTORY

By RODERICK NASH


A new survey of the area west of the Mississippi

A SHORT HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN WEST

By JOSEPH A. STOUT, JR., and ODIE B. FAULK

Written in a lively style and emphasizing the Spanish, Indian, and Anglo-American influences that have shaped the region, this text is the definitive work on Hispanic and Indian characteristics of the American West. Among the topics discussed in detail are the Spanish colonial period, the European quest for empire, the Mexican and Civil wars, and the subjugation of the various Indian tribes. Where appropriate, contemporary issues are discussed. Numerous maps. Tentative: 352 pages $4.95: paper July 1974.
Announcing an important new series

AMERICA'S PAST AND PRESENT
HUGH DAVIS GRAHAM and GORDON S. WOOD, Editors

This series focuses on the relationship between America's past and present to give students a larger historical perspective with which to face major contemporary problems. Each volume combines modern selections with readings treating the same topic at specific points in the past.

The first two volumes in the series

AMERICAN POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT
Party, Ideology, and Reform in American History
Edited by HUGH DAVIS GRAHAM

Covers political parties, ideology, and reform—with emphasis on race relations and civil rights—by examining party politics since 1960, the ideology of the Founding Fathers, the Civil War and Reconstruction, and the American reform movement of the twentieth century. Introduction; conclusion; headnotes. Tentative: 320 pages $4.95: paper March 1975.

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY IN AMERICAN HISTORY
Edited by THOMAS P. HUGHES

Illustrates the differences and similarities in past and present attitudes on technology. Treated are the recent past, the anticipation of nineteenth-century Americans as they imagined the future, the apparent triumph of American technology at the end of the nineteenth century, and the disillusionment with technology following World War I and during the Depression. Introduction; conclusion; headnotes. Tentative: 352 pages $5.95: paper March 1975.
The SECOND EDITION . . . rewritten and streamlined for economy and usability

WESTERN CIVILIZATION

WILLIAM L. LANGER, General Editor
AUTHORS: John W. Eadie, Deno J. Geanakoplos, J. H. Hexter, and Richard Pipes

The paperbound Second Edition of this outstanding text presents a concise and straightforward survey of the history of Western man. A collaborative effort by four first-rate historians, this two-volume text offers informed perspectives on the impact of Near Eastern history on Western civilization, the development of religious institutions, the rise of modern science, and the history of Eastern Europe.

Features of the Second Edition: ten chapters of entirely new material on ancient history, written by John W. Eadie; a shorter, tightened presentation; reorganization of chapters to facilitate teaching; exclusion of the four-color portfolios for the sake of economy; a revised introduction by William L. Langer; and a new afterword by Richard Pipes.

Available January 1975:

1974 BOOKS IN HISTORY
Visit us at Booth 223

The Ecumenic Age
Volume Four of ORDER AND HISTORY
ERIC VOEGELIN
360 pages, $15.00

Breckinridge
Statesman, Soldier, Symbol
Winner of the Jules F. Laudy Award
WILLIAM C. DAVIS
712 pages, $17.50

The Papers of Jefferson Davis
Volume 2, June 1841-July 1846
Edited by JAMES T. MCINTOSH
880 pages, $20.00

The Democratic Party and the
Politics of Sectionalism, 1941-1948
ROBERT A. GARSON
368 pages, $12.95

DeLesseps S. Morrison and the
Image of Reform
New Orleans Politics, 1946-1961
EDWARD F. HAAS
432 pages, $12.95

Louisiana Reconstructed, 1863-1877
JOE GRAY TAYLOR
576 pages, $20.00

Admiral of the New Empire
The Life and Career of George Dewey
RONALD SPECTOR
240 pages, $10.00

Pedro de la Torre
Doctor to Conquerors
JOHN TATE LANNING
160 pages, $7.50

New Paperbacks

Lanterns on the Levee
Recollections of a Planter's Son
WILLIAM ALEXANDER PERCY
With an Introduction by Walker Percy
360 pages, $3.95

Southern Negroes, 1861-1865
BELL IRVIN WILEY
Foreword by C. Vann Woodward
384 pages, $3.50

Louisiana State University Press
Baton Rouge 70803
Look into Macmillan's Comprehensive History List

**AMERICAN HISTORY**

**AMERICAN DIPLOMATIC HISTORY**
Armin Rappaport, University of California, San Diego
Tentative: 512 pages; Paper $6.95

**A HISTORY OF THE OLD SOUTH**
The Emergence of a Reluctant Nation
Third Edition
Clement Eaton, University of Kentucky
Tentative: 576 pages $10.95

**THE SOUTH SINCE 1865**, Second Edition
John S. Ezell, University of Oklahoma
Tentative: 510 pages $11.95

**AGE OF EXCESS: The United States From 1877 to 1914**, Second Edition
Ray Ginger, The University of Calgary, Canada
Tentative: 416 pages; Paper $4.95

**ANCIENT HISTORY**

**PROBLEMS IN ANCIENT HISTORY**, Second Edition
Edited by Donald Kagan, Yale University
Volume I: The Ancient Near East and Greece
Volume II: The Roman World
Tentative: Vol. I: 464 pages; Paper $5.95
Vol. II: 448 pages; Paper $5.95

**EUROPEAN HISTORY**

**EUROPEAN SOCIETY IN UPHEAVAL: Social History Since 1750**
Second Edition
Peter N. Stearns, Carnegie-Mellon University
Tentative: 416 pages; Paper $5.95

*Come see Macmillan's booth—#407—for more information.*

MACMILLAN PUBLISHING CO., INC.
100A Brown Street Riverside, New Jersey 08075
From THE FREE PRESS

The Growth of the American Revolution—1766–1775
Bernhard Knollenberg

A noted historian provides an incisive, fascinating feel for the moods of Americans prior to the Revolutionary War: a look at the hearts and minds of the colonists. His evidence was assembled from an impressive wealth of English and Colonial sources.

1974 480 pages $10.00

Shaping the American Educational State
1900 to the Present
Edited by Clarence J. Karier, University of Illinois

Was the American educational system shaped by class, race, and sex biases? How relevant are I.Q. tests? Are they discriminatory? Professor Karier presents views on these and other timely issues in this extraordinary view of American education since 1900.

1974 496 pages $10.95

The American Economy
An Historical Introduction to the Problems of the 1970s
Edited by Arthur M. Johnson, University of Maine, Orono

This collection examines the quality of life, the morality of wealth, and the development of the American economy. Other contemporary issues presented in historical readings and explanatory essays include: poverty and the distribution of income; the tools used to manage and control our economy; and the role of private enterprise.

1974 275 pages $10.00

American Foreign Policy, Present to Past
A Narrative with Readings and Documents
Edited by Lloyd C. Gardner, Rutgers University

Formulation of present-day American foreign policy is traced back through aid programs, Pax America and theories on intervention in the Dominican Republic, the Cuban missile crisis, the Congo, Korea, Truman's aid conceptions, and, finally, the Golden Rule style of diplomacy of Secretary of State William Jennings Bryan prior to World War I.

1974 352 pages $10.00

From Poor Law to Welfare State
A History of Social Welfare in America
Walter I. Trattner, University of Wisconsin at Milwaukee

"A broad, interpretive synthesis has long been needed, and this is what Trattner supplies.... He carefully avoids overgeneralization, while clearly explaining such important issues as the interplay of philanthropy, public assistance, voluntarism, and professionalization; the evolution of attitudes toward the young, the old, the indigent, and the massive impact of modernization on social welfare practices."—History

1974 276 pages $3.95
AMERICAN LABOR SONGS OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY

Philip S. Foner. For the first time more than 550 songs and ballads of American labor written from colonial times to the turn of the century have been gathered together. They reveal that American workers have always expressed their views in songs about labor parties, trade unions, strikes, depressions, the AFL, socialism, and many other issues. From the Music in American Life series. January. 600 pages. Illustrations. $20.00.

PASSAGE THROUGH THE GARDEN

Lewis and Clark and the Image of the American Northwest

John Logan Allen. The first geographical treatment of Lewis and Clark, this book deals with Americans' images of the American Northwest from 1673 to 1810 — their belief that the western interior was a splendid garden and potential paradise. Because these images played a major role in the expedition of Lewis and Clark — who finally altered them and gave Americans more realistic images of the Northwest — Allen focuses on their journey. 360 pages. 45 maps. $12.95.

QUANTITATIVE SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH ON LATIN AMERICA

edited by Robert S. Byars and Joseph L. Love. In this guidebook to research on Latin America, six leading practitioners of quantitative approaches evaluate relevant studies and indicate critical areas for new research. "... fills a considerable void." — Orbis. 275 pages. $8.95.

THE FORGOTTEN FRIENDSHIP

Israel and the Soviet Bloc, 1947-53

Arnold Krammer. An examination of the dramatic two-year period of Soviet-Zionist cooperation (1947-49), during which Russia supplied Israel with considerable military aid. 280 pages. Illustrations. $10.00.

THE DIMENSIONS OF BRITISH RADICALISM

The Case of Ireland, 1874-95

Thomas William Heyck. To reveal what kind of people the late-Victorian Radicals were and to define the movement they formed, Heyck examines the response of the Radical movement to the Irish Question — the major political issue of the time — from 1874 to 1895. 300 pages. $10.00.

THE PEASANTS OF LANGUEDOC

Emmanuel Le Roy Ladurie. Translated with an introduction by John Day. Hailed as a pioneering work of "total" history in France, this book describes the fortunes of a traditional peasant society during the great agrarian cycle from the Renaissance to the Enlightenment. 416 pages. $16.00.

WOMEN IN PERSPECTIVE

A Guide for Cross-Cultural Studies

Sue-Ellen Jacobs. A major reference source covering literature on women, this bibliography will be useful to anyone interested in the varieties of female roles and expression and the position of women in the hierarchies of social organization in diverse societies. 315 pages. Cloth, $8.95; paper, $3.45.
THE DRAFT AND ITS ENEMIES
A Documentary History

*edited by John O'Sullivan and Alan M. Meckler.* The draft has always been controversial. Ideas on military recruitment from the seventeenth century to the present day are provided in documents prepared by government and citizen groups as well as by noted Americans such as Thomas Jefferson, Woodrow Wilson, and Adlai Stevenson. 320 pages. $10.00.

INTO THE TWENTIES
The United States from Armistice to Normalcy

*Burl Noggle.* In the first comprehensive look at the pivotal years between the end of World War I and Harding's inauguration, Noggle attempts to modify the standard conceptualization of the myth-laden Twenties. 250 pages. $8.50.

INDIANS AND BUREAUCRATS
Administering the Reservation Policy during the Civil War

*Edmund J. Danziger, Jr.* Seeking to determine why the American Indians were so dreadfully wronged in the last century, Danziger examines the activities of the Office of Indian Affairs during the Civil War period, when Indians were gathered on western reservations to be taught "the white man's way of life." 220 pages. $8.95.

A COVENANT WITH DEATH
The Constitution, Law, and Equality in the Civil War Era

*Phillip S. Paludan.* In the first book to explain Reconstruction's failure by integrating legal-constitutional thought of the pre-Civil War and postwar periods, Phillip S. Paludan explores the thought of five major legal thinkers of the era (1830-75) and shows why their ideas were inadequate to provide blacks with guarantees for their freedom. January. 320 pages. $10.95.

THE SEGREGATION STRUGGLE IN LOUISIANA, 1862-77

*Roger A. Fischer.* Challenging widely accepted theories on the origins of racial segregation in the South and the nature of Reconstruction in Louisiana, Roger Fischer examines color-line politics and practices in that state after the Civil War. 180 pages. $6.95.

PLANTATION, TOWN, AND COUNTY
Essays on the Local History of American Slave Society

*edited by Elinor Miller and Eugene D. Genovese.* Twenty-one of the best local histories written to date of slaveholding plantations, planters, towns, and counties in the Old South are collected here to provide a needed view of the heterogeneous nature of American slave society. 460 pages. Cloth, $12.95; paper, $4.50.

On display at booth 315.
Books published in association with
the Institute of Early American History and Culture,
Williamsburg, Virginia

The Old Dominion
in the Seventeenth Century
A DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF VIRGINIA, 1606-1689
Edited by Warren M. Billings
This new addition to the "Documentary Problems in Early American History Series" admirably fills the long-felt need for a convenient collection of seventeenth-century Virginia documentary source materials. $12.95, cloth  $4.95, paper

The Papers of John Marshall
VOLUME I
Correspondence and Papers, November 10, 1775-June 23, 1788
Account Book, September 1783-June 1788
Herbert A. Johnson, Editor Charles T. Cullen, Associate Editor
This volume begins the monumental publication of the collected correspondence and papers of John Marshall, fourth chief justice of the Supreme Court of the United States and principal molder of the American system of constitutional law. "... a very significant scholarly achievement."—Arthur S. Link, Editor of The Papers of Woodrow Wilson $17.95

The University of
North Carolina Press
Chapel Hill, North Carolina
27514
History from North Carolina

Dr. John Mitchell

THE MAN WHO MADE THE MAP OF NORTH AMERICA

by Edmund Berkeley
and Dorothy Smith Berkeley

$12.50

England's Mission

THE IMPERIAL IDEA IN THE AGE OF GLADSTONE AND DISRAELI, 1868-1880

by C. C. Eldridge

$10.95

British Drums on the Southern Frontier

THE MILITARY COLONIZATION OF GEORGIA, 1733-1749

by Larry E. Ivers

$12.50

The Emancipation of Angelina Grimké

by Katharine DuPre Lumpkin

$11.95

General Maurice Sarrail, 1856-1929

THE FRENCH ARMY AND LEFT-WING POLITICS

by Jan Karl Tanenbaum

$12.95

The Meaning of Czech History

by Tomáš G. Masaryk

Edited and with an Introduction by René Wellek

Translated by Peter Kussi

$9.95
The University of Washington Press proudly announces a distinguished new series...

Edited by Peter F. Sugar and Donald W. Treadgold

The first publication in any language of a comprehensive, systematic study of East Central Europe from the beginnings of its history to modern times. The projected eleven volumes are being written by respected scholars who bring fresh, independent interpretations to existing knowledge in the field.

For the purposes of the series the boundaries of East Central Europe are the eastern linguistic frontier of German- and Italian-speaking peoples on the west, and the political borders of Rus/Russia/the USSR on the east. Every effort has been made to apportion attention equitably among regions and periods. Each volume will include a bibliographical essay, index, and maps, and Volume XI will be a historical atlas and bibliography of the entire subject.

This ambitious undertaking will be a landmark in its extensive coverage of the area and will provide a source of research and study for years to come. To bring these important volumes to the widest possible range of scholars and students, cloth and paperback editions will be published simultaneously.
Available Fall 1974

**Volume VII THE LANDS OF PARTITIONED POLAND, 1795-1918**

Piotr S. Wandycz

A balanced, comprehensive picture of the social, political, economic, and cultural development of all the nationalities inhabiting the land of the old Polish Commonwealth from the time of its apportionment to Prussia, Austria, and Russia till the re-establishment of an independent Polish state. Cloth $14.95, paper $7.95

**Volume IX EAST CENTRAL EUROPE BETWEEN THE TWO WORLD WARS**

Joseph Rothschild

A sophisticated, original history of the political cultures of Poland, Czechoslovakia, Hungary, Yugoslavia, Romania, Bulgaria, Albania, and the Balkan States. The author covers such topics as Right-Radical movements, the economics of peasant cultures, and the problems of multiethnicity, and places developments within separate countries in the context of Europe as a whole. Cloth $14.95, paper $7.95

Books on display at American University Press Services Booth

**Forthcoming . . .**


**The University of Washington Press**
Seattle 98105
RECENTLY PUBLISHED

THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT
Edited by JOHN NORTON MOORE
$75.00 Pre-publication price until 31 Dec. 1974
$85.00 Thereafter (3-volume set)

BEFORE SILENT SPRING
Pesticides and Public Health in Pre-DDT America
JAMES WHORTON
$12.50

THE BRAZILIAN-AMERICAN ALLIANCE IN WORLD WAR II, 1937-1945
FRANK D. McCANN, JR.
$18.50

THE CIVIL-MILITARY FABRIC OF WEIMAR FOREIGN POLICY
GAINES POST, JR
$16.00

EDWARD S. CORWIN'S THE CONSTITUTION AND WHAT IT MEANS TODAY
$20.00

THE DEATH OF COMMUNAL LIBERTY
The History of Freedom in a Swiss Mountain Canton
BENJAMIN R. BARBER
$12.50

THE DECLINE OF FERTILITY IN GERMANY, 1871-1939
JOHN E. KNODEL
$14.50

ELITES AGAINST DEMOCRACY
Leadership Ideals in Bourgeois Political Thought in Germany, 1890-1933
WALTER STRUVE
Cloth $20.00
Limited Paperback Edition $9.75

FARM AND NATION IN MODERN JAPAN
Agrarian Nationalism, 1870-1940
THOMAS R. HAVENS
$15.00

THE FEMALE POPULATION OF FRANCE IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY
A Reconstruction of 82 Départements
ETIENNE VAN DE WALLE
$21.50

FRENCH LEGITIMISTS AND THE POLITICS OF MORAL ORDER IN THE EARLY THIRD REPUBLIC
ROBERT R. LOCKE
$14.50

THE FREUD/JUNG LETTERS
The Correspondence Between Sigmund Freud and C. G. Jung
Edited by WILLIAM McGUIRE
$17.50

THE GERMANS
ERICH KAHLER
Edited by ROBERT and RITA KIMBER
$13.50

GOD AND CREATURES
The Quodlibetal Questions
JOHN DUNS SCOTUS
Translated, with an Introduction, Notes, and Glossary by FELIX ALLUNTIS, O.F.M., and ALLAN B. WOLTER, O.F.M.
$25.00
A TACIT ALLIANCE
France and Israel from Suez to the Six-Day War
SYLVIA KOWEITT CROSBIE
$13.50

THE UNITED STATES AND THE CARIBBEAN REPUBLICS, 1921-1933
DANA GARDNER MUNRO
$17.50

THE UNIVERSITY IN SOCIETY
Vol. I, Oxford and Cambridge from the 14th to the Early 19th Century
Vol. II, Europe, Scotland, and the United States from the 16th to the 20th Century
Edited by LAWRENCE STONE
2-Volume set, $22.00
Vol. I, $12.50; Vol. II, $12.50

THE USE AND ABUSE OF ART
JACQUES BARZUN
$6.95

PAPERBACKS
EDWARD S. CORWIN'S
THE CONSTITUTION AND WHAT IT MEANS TODAY
Revised and Edited by HAROLD W. CHASE and CRAIG R. DUCAT
$3.95

THE FORMATION OF NATIONAL STATES IN WESTERN EUROPE
Edited by CHARLES TILLY
March. $4.95

FRAU LOU
Nietzsche's Wayward Disciple
RUDOLPH BINION
$5.95

THE MEDICAL MESSIAHS
A Social History of Medical Quackery in Twentieth-Century America
JAMES HARVEY YOUNG
February. $3.95

THE NEW LEFT AND THE ORIGINS OF THE COLD WAR
ROBERT JAMES MADDOX
$2.45

THE SOCIAL FOUNDATIONS OF GERMAN UNIFICATION, 1858-1871
Vol. I: Ideas and Institutions
THEODORE S. HAMEROW
February. $3.95

FORTHCOMING
ANTIVIVISECTION AND MEDICAL SCIENCE IN VICTORIAN SOCIETY
RICHARD D. FRENCH
March. $20.00
Limited Paperback Edition $9.95

ARTISTS AND TRADITIONS
Uses of the Past in Chinese Culture
Edited by C. MURCK
February. $30.00

AUSTRO-GERMAN RELATIONS IN THE ANSCHLUSS ERA
RADOMIR LUZA
April. $20.00
Limited Paperback Edition $9.75

COLLOQUIUM OF THE SEVEN ABOUT SECRETS OF THE SUBLIME
JEAN BODIN
Translated, with an Introduction and Annotations by MARION LEATHERS DANIELS
February. $25.00
FESTIVALS IN CLASSICAL CHINA
New Year and Other Annual Observances during the Han Dynasty (206 B.C.-A.D. 220)
DERK BODDE
March. $20.00

THE FORMATION OF NATIONAL STATES IN WESTERN EUROPE
Edited by CHARLES TILLY
February. $25.00

INTELLECTUAL EXPERIMENTS OF THE GREEK ENLIGHTENMENT
FRIEDRICH SOLMSSEN
March. $14.00

LOGISTICS AND THE FAILURE OF THE BRITISH ARMY IN AMERICA, 1775-1783
R. ARTHUR BOWLER
May. $12.50

THE MACHIAVELLIAN MOMENT
Florentine Political Thought and the Atlanta Republican Tradition
J.G.A. POCOCK
February. $22.50

MEDIEVAL COLONIALISM
Post Crusade Exploitation of Islamic Valencia
ROBERT BURNS, S.J.
May. $14.00

MUSSOLINI AND FRANCO
Italian Intervention in the Spanish Civil War
JOHN COVERDALE
April. $17.50

POLITICAL VIOLENCE UNDER THE SWASTIKA
581 Early Nazis
PETER MERKL
March. $25.00
Limited Paperback Edition $9.75

RECASTING BOURGEOIS EUROPE
Stabilization in France, Germany, and Italy in the Decade after World War I
CHARLES S. MAIER
February. $22.50
Limited Paperback Edition $9.75

SCOTTISH PHILOSOPHY AND BRITISH PHYSICS, 1750-1880
A Study in the Foundations of the Victorian Scientific Style
R. OLSON
April. $16.50

WILHELM DILTHEY
Toward an Aesthetic of History
RUDOLF MAKREEL
March. $16.50

WILLIAM BILLINGS OF BOSTON
Eighteenth-Century Composer
DAVID McKay and RICHARD CRAWFORD
February. $15.00

WORSHIP AND THEOLOGY IN ENGLAND
Vol. II: From Andrewes to Baxter and Fox, 1603-1690
HORTON DAVIES
June. $25.00

Booth No. 203-204
PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS
Princeton, New Jersey 08540
THE AMERICAN CENTURY
By Walter LaFeber and Richard Polenberg, both of Cornell University
This book analyzes the forces that have shaped American society from the
1890s to the present, with particular attention paid to the role of Industrializa-
tion and urbanization, war and foreign involvement, and racial and ethnic
consciousness.
It examines such topics as: economic growth from the rise of the corporation
at the turn of the century to the rise of multinational corporations in the 1960s
and 1970s . . . foreign affairs from the nation’s rise to world power after the
Spanish American War to its involvement in the Cold War and the war in
Vietnam . . . race relations from the imposition of legalized Jim Crow to the
Negro revolt of the 1960s . . . social reform from Populism and Progressivism
to the New Frontier and the Great Society . . . the process of urbanization
from the growth of large cities in the late 19th Century to the spread of suburbs
in the years after World War II . . . national politics from Theodore Roosevelt
to Richard Nixon . . . and civil liberties from World War I through McCarthyism
to the White House “plumbers” in 1972.
0 471 51139-0 (paper) 1975

COMING OF AGE: URBAN AMERICA, 1915-1945
By William H. Wilson, North Texas State University -
Coming of Age covers the physical, social, and political maturing of American
cities from 1915 to 1945. “It is a first-rate piece of historical scholarship and
writing. . . . Wilson is an unusually versatile historian who brings a thorough
knowledge of urban planning and architecture to bear on the subject . . . [and] is
equally at home with American literature and criticism. He does a masterful
job of combining these elements with the political, economical, and social
history of the period. No other book does all of these things as well as this
one.”—Lyle W. Dorsett in his prepublication review.
0 471 94962-0 (cloth) 0 471 944963-9 (paper) 1974

THE NORTH, THE SOUTH, AND THE POWERS, 1861-1865
By D. P. Crook, University of Queensland, Australia -
The Australian historian, D. P. Crook, places the American Civil War in the con-
text of international power politics. He examines the relations between the
Union, the Confederacy, and European powers during the Civil War . . . studies
the quest of the South for international recognition and aid . . . examines the
Lincoln administration’s efforts to forestall foreign intervention . . . assesses
the Civil War in terms of international history.
0 471 18855-7 (cloth) 1974
RIVER THROUGH TIME: THE COURSE OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION
By C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa Barbara, John F. H. New, University of Waterloo, Ontario, James Hardy, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, and Roger L. Williams, University of Wyoming.

0471 40692-9 (cloth) 0471 40695-3 (paper) 1975

DOCUMENTS IN ENGLISH HISTORY: Early Times to the Present
By Brian L. Blakely and Jacquelin Collins, both of Texas Tech University.
This book's 125 key documents illuminate English history and historical relationships. Each is a self-contained unit with an ample introduction. Documents range from the traditional (Magna Carta, Bill of Rights, parliamentary speeches) to the innovative (aerial photographs of medieval fields, nursery rhymes, Punch cartoons, war-protest poetry), and encourage students to participate as historians rather than remain spectators.

0471 07946-4 (paper) 1975

THE TROUBLED ENCOUNTER: The United States and Japan
By Charles E. Neu, Brown University.
A volume in the series America and the World, Robert A. Divine, Series Editor
A comprehensive book that traces the long and troubled encounter between the United States and Japan and the reasons for their tragic misunderstanding. It synthesizes recent literature that explains the interaction between the countries, primarily on the governmental level. It explores the many facets of each government's policy, the intellectual assumptions, bureaucratic perspectives, domestic political currents, and national aspirations which fused to influence official decisions.

0471 63190-6 (cloth) 0471 63191-4 (paper) 1975

Forthcoming, Spring '75
A PEOPLE'S HERITAGE: Patterns in United States History
By David Solberg and David Morris, both of Santa Barbara City College.

0471 81125-4

THE AMERICANS BEFORE 1763
By William Abbot, University of Virginia.

0471 00139-2

SINCE 1945: Politics and Foreign Policy in Modern America
By Robert A. Divine, University of Texas, Austin.

0471 21620-9 (cloth) 0471 21622-4 (paper)

THE LIVING PAST: Western Historiographical Traditions
By Alfred Andrea and Wolfe Schmokel, both of University of Vermont.

0471 02913-0 (cloth) 0471 02914-9 (paper)

For more information, stop at our Wiley Booth or write to Richard Baker
JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc. In Canada: 22 Worcester Road, Rexdale, Ontario College Division
605 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
Dept 269 092 A4688-RB

173
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Publication Date</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EUROPE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY</td>
<td>George Lichtheim</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>424 pp.</td>
<td>$5.95 paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOUTHERN AFRICA SINCE 1800</td>
<td>Donald Denoon</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>248 pp.</td>
<td>$3.50 paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE MODERN HISTORY OF JAPAN</td>
<td>W.G. Beasley</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>368 pp.</td>
<td>$4.95 paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPANESE CULTURE</td>
<td>H. Paul Varley</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>272 pp.</td>
<td>$4.95 paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY AND WORLD POLITICS, 1917-1941</td>
<td>Arnold Offner</td>
<td>February, 1975</td>
<td>ca. 288 pp.</td>
<td>$4.95 paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREAT DOCUMENTS IN AMERICAN INDIAN HISTORY</td>
<td>Edited by Wayne Moquin with Charles Van Doren</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>432 pp.</td>
<td>$4.95 paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATION IN AMERICAN HISTORY</td>
<td>Edited by Michael B. Katz</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>360 pp.</td>
<td>$4.95 paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECISIONS AND REVISIONS</td>
<td>Jean Christie and Leonard Dinnerstein</td>
<td>January, 1975</td>
<td>ca. 352 pp.</td>
<td>$4.95 paper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLD WAR AMERICA</td>
<td>From Hiroshima to Watergate</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>ca. 416 pp.</td>
<td>$5.95 paper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
New Perspectives in American History Series
Edited by James P. Shenton

THE ROAD TO SECESSION
A New Perspective on the Old South
William Barney
1972
254 pp.
$2.95 paper

ABOLITIONISM
A New Perspective
Gerald Sorin
1973
187 pp.
$2.95 paper

POLITICS IN THE GILDED AGE
A New Perspective on Reform
John M. Dobson
1972
200 pp.
$2.95 paper

ROOTS OF THE REPUBLIC
A New Perspective on Early American Constitutionalism
George Dargo
1974
192 pp.
$2.95 paper

BLACKS AND THE MILITARY IN AMERICAN HISTORY
A New Perspective
Jack Foner
1974
288 pp.
$3.95 paper

FLAWED VICTORY
A New Perspective on the Civil War
William Barney
January, 1975
224 pp.
$3.95 paper

Praeger
College Department
111 4th Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10003
RELIGION AND THE DECLINE OF MAGIC
Keith Thomas,
St. John’s College, Oxford

“Perhaps the most original book of professional history of the 70’s”—J. H. Plumb, The New York Times

“. . . clearly a major work of modern historical scholarship . . . Mr. Thomas has written a fascinating book which deserves to be widely read.”—New York Review of Books


THE CIVILIZATION OF CHINA: FROM THE FORMATIVE PERIOD TO THE COMING OF THE WEST
Edited and Translated by Dun J. Li,
The William Paterson State College

This new collection consists of Dun J. Li’s translations of over fifty key primary sources from Chinese history and literature, most of which appear in English for the first time. The selections cover the period from ancient China through the eighteenth century and include the writings of philosophers, historians, intellectuals, and literary figures. Professor Li, considered a leading translator, has also written introductions to each group of readings to outline the history of the period and to place each selection in context.

Trade Cloth $10.00 (tent.)

WW2
Theodore A. Wilson,
University of Kansas

In this collection of documents and essays, Professor Wilson deals with some of the controversial and challenging questions—historical and philosophical—about World War II. One section focuses on the issue of “why they fought” and provides answers from people ranging from Churchill to Hitler to the American soldier in the field. Other chapters examine the concept of total war, strategies, bombing, war crimes, diplomacy, and the legacies. The issues explored are provocative; they are meant to intrigue the reader and to raise still other questions about that tempestuous period.

Trade Cloth $10.00 (tent.)
THE KINGDOM OF THE SUN:
A SHORT HISTORY OF PERU
Luis Martin, Southern Methodist
University, Dallas
This short history of Peru covers the period from the Incan empire through the present military government, with the bulk of the book concerning the colonial and early national periods. September 1974. About 352 pp. Maps, illustrations, bibliography, index. College Paper $4.95 (tent.) Trade Cloth $100.00 (tent.)

BRAZIL: FROM COLONY TO WORLD POWER
Donald E. Worcester,
Texas Christian University
“A masterful synthesis by a distinguished generalist in the field, this book deserves to become the standard text in courses dealing with Brazilian history.” Richard E. Greenleaf, Center for Latin American Studies, Tulane University

CUBA: FROM COLUMBUS TO CASTRO
Jaime Suchlicki, University of Miami
“A readable and concise, but thorough and scholarly account of historical events in Cuba from its discovery to the revolution . . . a very useful addition to the literature in Cuban studies.” Federico G. Gil, Institute of Latin American Studies, The University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

MODERN GREECE: PROFILE OF A NATION
D. George Kousoulas,
Howard University
A frank, sometimes affectionate, but often critical, history of contemporary Greece. Opening with the coming of independence, the book traces the social, political, economic, and emotional forces that shaped the nation's history.

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS
597 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017
HISTORY OF THE
AMERICAN COLONIES

Milton M. Klein,
University of Tennessee
Jacob E. Cooke, Lafayette College
General Editors

COLONIAL NEW JERSEY
by John E. Pomfret

"A model state history. Mr. Pomfret is a master of the details of this
tangled story, which he tells simply and clearly. This will not need
to be done again."—Carl Bridenbaugh

"The most definitive account possible . . . a distinguished work
of scholarship and synthesis."—Richard P. McCormick

COLONIAL NORTH CAROLINA
by Hugh T. Lefler and
William S. Powell

"A must for anyone interested in early American history . . . a
beautiful job."—Hugh F. Rankin, Tulane University

"A balanced narrative history of one of the most neglected of the
thirteen colonies."—Thad W. Tate, Director, Institute of Early
American History and Culture

Illustrations and maps. Cloth trade editions $10.00 each

Coming in Spring 1975:

COLONIAL NEW YORK
Michael G. Kamman

COLONIAL RHODE ISLAND
Sidney V. James

CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS
597 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017
Keeping History Current

CIVILIZATION PAST AND PRESENT
Single Volume, Fourth Edition
Diamond Printing

T. Walter Wallbank, Emeritus, University of Southern California / Alastair M. Taylor, Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario / Nels M. Bailkey, Tulane University

♦ New Prologue
♦ New material on the evolution of the human species and technology
♦ New material on the West, Communism, Africa, Asia, and the Middle East since 1945
♦ Updated material on intellectual and cultural change in the 1960's and 1970's
♦ Four new Profiles—vivid vignettes which link student experience with the past
♦ Updated Test Items and Study Guide

1975, 920 pages, illustrated, cloth, approx. $15.25

THE CONTEMPORARY WORLD
1914 / Present, Revised Edition
William H. McNeill, The University of Chicago
A Volume in the Scott, Foresman World Civilization Series
1975, 200 pages, illustrated, paper, approx. $3.75

FROM AFRICA TO THE UNITED STATES AND THEN . . .
A Concise Afro-American History, Revised Edition
Kenneth G. Goode, University of California, Berkeley
1975, 192 pages, paper, approx. $3.25

HISTORY: MEANING AND METHOD
Third Edition
Donald V. Gawronski, Florissant Valley Community College
1975, 144 pages, illustrated, paper, approx. $3.25

For further information
visit BOOTH 408 or write to
Jack Bevington, Advertising Department
Scott, Foresman College Division
1900 East Lake Avenue Glenview, Illinois 60025
Post-War Southeast Asia: Independence Problems
by John F. Cady, 725 pp., December, $15.00 Cloth, $8.50 Paper

The National Archives and Foreign Relations Research
Edited by Milton O. Gustafson, 295 pp., November, $10.00

Captured German and Related Records: A National Archives Conference
Edited by Robert Wolte, 350 pp., December, $10.00

Communist Local Government: A Study of Poland
by Jaroslaw Piekalkiewicz, 200 pp., $10.00

Essays in Nineteenth Century Economic History
edited by Richard Vedder and David Klingaman, 200 pp., $9.00

Political and Social Essays by Paul Ricouer
edited and translated by David Stewart and Joseph Bien, with a preface by Paul Ricouer. 200 pp., $9.00

The Lesson of the Scaffold: The Public Execution Controversy in Victorian England by David D. Cooper, 230 pp., $10.00


Discovery in Russian and Siberian Waters
220 pp., $8.50, by L. H. Neatby

Jessie White Mario: Risorgimento Revolutionary
199 pp., $10.00, by Elizabeth Daniels
HELP LICK INFLATION! DON'T BE EXTRAVAGANT!
SAVE YOUR OWN MONEY AS WELL AS THAT OF
THE TAXPAYER (DISENCHANTED WRETCH)!!

REPRINTS OF SCARCE & DESIRABLE BOOKS
AT 50% DISCOUNT
MAY WE SUGGEST YOU VISIT BOOTHs #313 & #314

The several hundred books on display will be sold to AHA members at a special discount of 50% from our already low list prices. If you are a member of the AHA but will not attend the meeting, send for our latest complete catalog; you will receive the same 50% discount on your order.

BARGAINS! BARGAINS! BARGAINS!

Letters of Members of the Continental Congress 1774-1789, edited by E. C. Burnett; 8 volumes, regular list price $100.00; special price to AHA members $40.00 the set.

Church Catalogue of Books Relating to the Discovery and Early History of North & South America; compiled by G. W. Cole; illus., 5 volumes, regular list price $80.00; special price to AHA members $40.00 the set.

PETER SMITH PUBLISHER, INC.
6 LEXINGTON AVENUE
MAGNOLIA, MASS. 01930
ACCORDING TO HOOLE: Collected Essays and Tales of a Scholar-Librarian and Literary Maverick. W. Stanley Hoole, ALABAMA, 1973 $10.00


AUDUBON IN FLORIDA, with Selections from the Writings of John James Audubon. Kathryn Hall Proby, MIAMI, 1974 $12.50

BC STUDIES. Margaret Prang & Walter Young, eds., BRITISH COLUMBIA, quarterly $5.00/yr.

THE BLACK SOLDIER AND OFFICER IN THE UNITED STATES ARMY, 1891-1917. Marvin E. Fletcher, MISSOURI, 1974 $11.00


CHURCH, STATE AND NATION IN IRELAND, 1898-1921. David W. Miller, PITTSBURGH, 1973 $14.95

THE DIPLOMACY OF ANNEXATION: Texas, Oregon, and the Mexican War. David M. Fletcher, MISSOURI, 1974 $20.00

EDWARD STANLY: Whiggery's Tarheel “Conqueror”. Norman Brown, ALABAMA, 1974 $8.75

EMPIRES TO NATIONS: Expansion in America, 1713-1824 (Volume V, Europe and the World in the Age of Expansion). Max Savelle, MINNESOTA, 1974 $11.50


FROM PARIS TO SEVRES: The Partition of the Ottoman Empire at the Peace Conference of 1919-1920. Paul C. Helmreich, OHIO STATE, 1974 $15.00

HISTORICAL ATLAS OF ALABAMA. Donald B. Dodd, with cartography by Borden Dent, ALABAMA, 1974 $10.00


A HISTORY OF IOWA. Dr. Leland L. Sage, IOWA STATE, 1974 $9.95


IDEOLOGY AND ECONOMICS: U.S. Relations with the Soviet Union, 1918-1933. Joan Hoff Wilson, MISSOURI, 1974 $10.00

THE JOURNAL OF GEORGE TOWNLEY FULLAM, BOARDING OFFICER OF THE CONFEDERATE SEA RAIDER ALABAMA. Charles Summersell, ed., ALABAMA, 1973 $8.00


LANCASHIRE IN DECLINE: A Study in Entrepreneurship, Technology, and International Trade. Lars G. Sandberg, OHIO STATE, 1974 $15.00


THE LIFE OF ANDREW JACKSON (THE ORIGINAL 1817 EDITION). John Reid & John Henry Eaton; ed. by Frank L. Owsley, Jr., ALABAMA 1974 $15.00

LOUIS McLANE: Federalist and Jacksonian. John A. Munroe, RUTGERS, 1973 $22.50


MEN IN REBELLION: Governmental Leaders and the Coming of the American Revolution. James Kirby Martin, RUTGERS, 1973 $12.50

MOSES MENDELSSOHN: A Biographical Study. Alexander Altmann, ALABAMA, 1973 $15.00


THE NORTH ATLANTIC WORLD IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY (Volume IV, Europe and the World in the Age of Expansion). K.G. Davies, MINNESOTA, 1974 $11.00

OHIO FARM. Wheeler McMillen, OHIO STATE, 1974 $11.00

PABLO MORILLO AND VENEZUELA, 1815-1820. Stephen K. Stoan, OHIO STATE, 1974 $13.00


BOOThS 114, 206-208, 215-217
THE PROGRESSIVE ERA. Lewis L. Gould, SYRACUSE, 1974 $9.95, cl. $4.95, p.

ROBERT L. VANN OF THE PITTSBURGH COURIER: Black Politics and Black Journalism. Andrew Buni, PITTSBURGH, 1974 $12.95


RUSSIAN IMPERIALISM: From Ivan the Great to the Revolution. Taras Hunczak, RUTGERS, 1974 $17.50

SCHOFIELD: Union General in the Civil War and Reconstruction. James L. McDonough, FLORIDA, 1972 $10.00

SERBIA, NICOLA PASIC, AND YUGOSLAVIA. Alex N. Dragnich, RUTGERS, 1974 $15.00

SEVEN FRENCH CHRONICLERS: Witnesses to History. Paul Archambault, SYRACUSE, 1974 $9.75


SLAVERY AND PLANTATION GROWTH IN FLORIDA, 1821-1860. Julia Floyd Smith, FLORIDA, 1972 $8.50


THE TIMBER ECONOMY OF PURITAN NEW ENGLAND. Charles F. Carroll, BROWN, 1973 $12.50


TRAVEL ON SOUTHERN ANTEBELLUM RAILROADS, 1828-1860. Eugene Alvarez, ALABAMA, 1974 $8.95


UPHEAVAL AND CONTINUITY: A Century of German History. E.J. Feuchtwanger, PITTSBURGH, 1974 $5.95, cl. $3.50, p.

Leonard W. Levey, JEFFERSON AND CIVIL LIBERTIES
The Darker Side

This is a fully documented analysis of the darker side of Thomas Jefferson's record on civil liberties—not an entirely spotless one, as some of his advocates had insisted. "A brilliant but ex parte examination of the instances... when Jefferson's concern for civil liberties was anything but acute. This is a dangerous book for those who have not studied Jefferson."—George Dangerfield, New York Times Book Review (review of Gore Vidal's Burr). 226 pages Paper $2.95

William I. O'Neill, COMING APART
An Informal History of America in the 1960's

"Even those who disagree with many of O'Neill's judgments will have to be impressed by his capacity to survey the sixties and to recapture much of their faith, fervor, and fear."—American Historical Review 464 pages Paper $3.95 Cloth $12.50

June Sochen, MOVERS AND SHAKERS
American Women Thinkers and Activists, 1900-1970

"...a moving, sympathetic chronicle of real women facing real problems with real hope and courage... The book is a logical, reasoned, commanding polemic for women's liberation... June Sochen has written one of the best books on women's liberation I have read... informative (and) exciting..." Lucile Duberman in Sociology 288 pages Paper $3.95. Cloth $8.95

Melvin Dubofsky, WE SHALL ALL BE
A History of the Industrial Workers of the World

Symbolic of American radicalism at the turn of the century and of the confrontation between capital and labor, the still poorly understood IWW was a leader in the fight for free speech and industrial justice and led the classic strikes at Lawrence, Massachusetts, and Paterson, New Jersey. A work for today and a long time to come, it tells us much about the nature of radicalism in America, the limits of dissent in the purportedly free society and the prospects—if any—for radical transformation in American life. 576 pages Paper $4.95

Andrew M. Greeley, THAT MOST DISTRESSFUL NATION
The Taming of the American Irish

"A lively... (and) much needed sociological study of the American Irish experience."—Publishers Weekly"... a stimulating and provocative study of the American Irish."—John Barkham Saturday Review Syndicate 288 pages Paper $2.95 Cloth $8.95

EXAMINATION COPY POLICY: Paperbacks are available on payment of $7.50 per title to defray handling costs. Please limit requests to two titles. Clothbound books are available on 30-day approval or 10% discount. Write directly to: Quadrangle, 10 East 53rd Street, New York, New York 10022, Attention College Department.
American History
in microform

AMERICAN AUTOBIOGRAPHIES, SERIES I: 1676-1850.
A microfiche program of nearly 400 autobiographies of persons living and traveling in America during these years. Index included; catalog cards also available .......... $2,200

POLITICAL HISTORY
Republican Campaign Text-books. 1880-1940 .................. Microfiche
Democratic Campaign Books. 1876-1940 ...................... Microfiche
Third Party Presidential Nominating Conventions. .......... Microfilm

EXECUTIVE DOCUMENTS
Presidential Press Conferences, 1913-1952 ........ Microfilm
Richardson's Compilation of the Messages and Papers of the Presidents, 1789-1922. Vols. 1-20 .................. Microfiche

U.S. GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS: REPORTS AND HEARINGS ON MICROFICHE
U.S Office of Education. Reports of the Commissioner, 1867-1907, and Index.
U.S. Industrial Commission Reports. 1900-1902.

STATE DOCUMENTS ON MICROFICHE
State Blue Books, Legislative Manuals, State Industrial Directories, and Statistical Reports

For more complete information on specific titles, prices, indexes, catalog cards, and forthcoming publications, please contact:

Northern Micrographics, Inc., P.O. Box 1635, La Crosse, Wis. 54601
Phone 608/782-4180

NORTHERN MICROGRAPHICS, INC.
Formerly Micro II Company.
The John Doe Associates

Backdoor Diplomacy for Peace, 1941. R.J.C. Butow. This is the hitherto untold story of the secret, and in the end damaging, efforts of an American priest, a Japanese banker, and an Imperial Army colonel to avert war in the Pacific by influencing the Hull-Nomura diplomatic conversations in 1941.

Society and Culture in Early Modern France

Eight Essays by Natalie Zemon Davis. In exploring the competing claims of innovation and tradition among the artisans, trades people, and the poor of 16th-century France, the author offers new insight into the lives and values of men and women often neglected by social historians.

War and Revolution in Yugoslavia, 1941-1945

The Chetniks

Jozo Tomasevich. This definitive work on the Chetniks provides a detailed history of the social, political, and economic conditions surrounding the rise and fall of the movement, and includes an appraisal of General Draza Mihailovic and the reasons for his defeat.

The Revolutionary Left in Spain, 1914-1923

Gerald H. Meaker. “An altogether excellent job, one of the few really major books on modern Spanish history.”—Stanley G. Payne. This comprehensive study plots the ideological evolution, internal divisions, and interaction of the Anarchist and Socialist movements.

The Chinese City Between Two Worlds

THE HISTORY OF WISCONSIN
VOLUME I
From Exploration to Statehood
By Alice E. Smith

The people of Wisconsin are something of an enigma. For nearly a century and a half they have sustained a remarkably cohesive society despite the unusual diversity of their cultural and economic interests. They have taken pride in the stability of their institutions even as they have made Wisconsin a laboratory to test the new and the untried. And their quite remarkable record of political and social innovation has far exceeded what the state's relative size and circumstances might reasonably have warranted.

This volume caps a distinguished forty-year career of research and writing by the foremost scholar of Wisconsin's territorial history. Alice E. Smith's unexcelled knowledge of the primary sources, her command of American and Canadian scholarship, and her subtle and exacting judgment of men and events uniquely qualify her to write this comprehensive historical interpretation of the origins of Wisconsin's society.

THE HISTORY OF WISCONSIN. Volume I: From Exploration to Statehood
By Alice E. Smith
The first of six volumes in a definitive history of Wisconsin, to be followed over the next five years by those of Richard N. Current (1848–1873), Robert C. Nesbit (1873–1893), E. David Cronon (1893–1915), Paul W. Glad (1915–1940), and general editor William Fletcher Thompson (1940–1965).
765 pages including maps and illustrations. $15.00.

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF WISCONSIN
816 State Street, Madison, Wisconsin 53706
New publications by—

Robert M. Adams
F. E. Adcock
Edward A. Alpers
Frederick Bracher
C. R. Boxer
Christopher Brooke
Robert Browning
Robert N. Burr
Richard I. Cashman
John W. Caughey
Grahame Clark
Ira B. Cross
Allen G. Debus
Robin W. Doughty
Sir George Etheredge
H. W. Fairman
Francis P. Farquhar
M. I. Finley
Edward Friedman
John S. Galbraith
Marija Gimbutas
Erich S. Gruen
John Grigg
Sylvia Haim
Maurice Halperin
Sungjoo Han
Michael Hechter
Richard Herr
Yuji Ichioka
Robert A. Kann

Tetsuya Kataoka
Gillian Keir
Ray A. Kelch
Tom G. Kessinger
Illyang J. Kim
Robert S. Kinsman
Charles P. Korr
Ellis S. Krauss
Gerald J. Larson
J. O. Leibowitz
Albert S. Lindemann
Ian Linden
Jane Linden
Richard Lingenfelter
C. Scott Littleton
Harriet R. Lynton
F. N. McCoy
Colin M. MacLachlan
Wilson C. McWilliams
Murdo J. MacLeod
Shlomo Marcus
Stuart C. Miller
Richard Nishimoto
Adele Ogden
W. K. Pritchett
Jaan Puhvel
Mohini Rajan
T. O. Ranger
N. Riasanovsky
Robert Ricard

Edward E. Rice
Hugh M. Richmond
Gerhard Ritter
Hans Rogger
Franz Rosenthal
Charles Ross
Yasuo Sakata
N. Sánchez-Albornoz
Carol Ortwin Sauer
Lawrence Schofer
A. J. Sherman
Gerhard Simon
Fritz R. Stern
Newell M. Stultz
M. J. Sydenham
Robert R. Taylor
Dorothy S. Thomas
Norman B. Tindale
Nobuya Tsuchida
M. G. A. Vale
George von Rauch
John Wacher
Walter Wakefield
Frederic Wakeman, Jr.
Alan Wardman
Eugen Weber
John Weller
Martin King Whyte
Allen Yarnell
Eri Yasuhara
Kenton J. Clymer

JOHN HAY
The Gentleman as Diplomat
The intellectual and personal foundations of John Hay’s public career, which began as private secretary to Abraham Lincoln and ended as secretary of state under Theodore Roosevelt, are examined in this important historical study. Map $15.00

Gerald F. Linderman

THE MIRROR OF WAR
American Society and the Spanish-American War
In six studies, the author offers a superb historical narrative and a thought-provoking consideration of the contours of late 19th-century American society. 16 pages illustrations $10.00

Robin Hallett

AFRICA SINCE 1875
A Modern History
The great movements of modern African history—imperialism, nationalism, and the revolution of rising expectations—are vividly presented in Hallett’s new and authoritative general history. 10 maps $15.00

Robin Hallett

AFRICA TO 1875
A Modern History
“The narrative is detailed, scholarly yet never pedagogic, and ranges over the entire spectrum of history, geography, politics, and economics.” —John Barkham, Saturday Review Syndicate. 10 maps $8.95

G. N. Uzoigwe

BRITAIN AND THE CONQUEST OF AFRICA
The Age of Salisbury
Based on nearly a decade of intensive research in British and African primary sources, this masterly analysis rejects the accepted theories of British imperialism in Africa, and demonstrates how the foundations of the modern nation-states of West, East, Central, and North Africa were laid. 2 maps, 8 charts $14.00

William A. Wallace

CAUSALITY AND SCIENTIFIC EXPLANATION
Vol. I: Medieval and Early Classical Science $12.00
Vol. II: Classical and Contemporary Science $14.00
“This promises to be a revolutionary work of major proportions, whose message cannot be neglected by historians and philosophers of science any more than by scientists themselves.” —R. Harré, Oxford University

George M. A. Hanfmann

FROM CROESUS TO CONSTANTINE
The Cities of Western Asia Minor and Their Arts in Greek and Roman Times
Richly illustrated with more than 200 photographs, drawings, and maps, From Croesus to Constantine offers an original and informed interpretation of four great cultural traditions: native Anatolian, Greek, Persian, and Roman. 207 photographs, figures, maps $15.00
Chicago Presents
Major New Titles in History

CONDORCET
From Natural Philosophy to Social Mathematics
Keith Michael Baker
1974 720 pages Cloth TBA

CLIO AND THE DOCTORS
Psycho-History, Quanto-History, and History
Jacques Barzun
1974 192 pages Cloth $7.95

CHARLES E. MERRIAM AND THE STUDY OF POLITICS
Barry D. Karl
1974 432 pages Cloth $15.00

VENICE
The Hinge of Europe, 1081-1797
William H. McNeill
1974 xviii, 334 pages Cloth $10.75

THE VENTURE OF ISLAM
Conscience and History in a World Civilization in Three Volumes
Marshall G. S. Hodgson
1974 Cloth Set $60.00
Each volume $20.00

NUCLEAR NAVY, 1946-1962
Richard G. Hewlett and Francis Duncan
1974 544 pages illus. Cloth $12.50

New Paperbacks

REDEEMER NATION
The Idea of America’s Millenial Role
Ernest Lee Tuveson
1974 xii, 238 pages Paper $3.25

HISTORICAL ESSAYS AND LECTURES
Francois Guizot
Edited and with an Introduction by Stanley Mellon
1974 xli, 442 pages Paper $3.95

THE NEHRUS
Motilal and Jawaharlal
B. R. Nanda
1974 384 pages Paper $3.95

ON ANCIENT CENTRAL-ASIAN TRACKS
Brief Narrative of Three Expeditions in Innermost Asia and Northwestern China
Aurel Stein
Edited and Introduced by Jeanette Mirsky
1974 312 pages Paper $4.50

PATRONS AND PATRIOTISM
The Encouragement of the Fine Arts in the United States, 1790-1860
William B. Miller
1974 xv, 335 pages illus. Paper $5.75

HISTORICAL WRITINGS
Lord Bolingbroke
Edited and with an Introduction by Isaac Kramnick
1974 liv, 343 pages Paper $3.45

THE GREAT CHINESE TRAVELERS
Edited and Introduced by Jeannette Mirsky
1974 320 pages Paper $4.50

THE ART OF MEMORY
Francis A. Yates
1974 xv, 400 pages illus. Paper $5.95

Booths 316 & 317
The University of Chicago Press
Chicago 60637
Chicago Presents
European & Asian History

THE ORIGINS OF CONTEMPORARY FRANCE
Hippolyte Adolphe Taine
Edited and with an Introduction by Edward T. Gargan
1974 576 pages Cloth $15.00

ENLIGHTENMENT AND ROMANTICISM IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY PRUSSIA
Henri Brunschwig
Translated by Frank Jellinek
1974 352 pages Cloth $15.00

BUSINESS, BANKING, AND ECONOMIC THOUGHT IN LATE MEDIEVAL AND EARLY MODERN EUROPE
Raymond de Roover
Edited by Julius Kirshner
1974 400 pages Cloth $13.00

THE MENSHEVIKS
From the Revolution of 1917 to the Second World War
Edited by Leopold H. Haimson
1974 544 pages Cloth $22.50

CHARISMATIC BUREAUCRAT
A Political Biography of Matsudaira Sadanobu, 1758-1829
Herman Ooms
1974 304 pages Cloth $12.50

SHEN PU-HAI
A Chinese Political Philosopher of the Fourth Century B.C.
Herrlee G. Creel
1974 480 pages Cloth $22.50

THE HISTORY OF THE NORMAN CONQUEST OF ENGLAND
Edward Augustus Freeman
Abridged and with an Introduction by J. W. Burrow
1974 352 pages Cloth $16.50

MEMORIALS OF HIS TIME
Henry Cockburn
Edited and with an Introduction by Karl Miller
1974 468 pages Cloth $19.50

THE HISTORY OF BRITISH INDIA
James Mill
Edited and with an Introduction by William Thomas
1974 Cloth TBA

FOURTH SHORE
The Italian Colonization of Libya
Claudio G. Segre
1974 Cloth TBA

LESSONS FROM JAPANESE DEVELOPMENT
An Analytical Economic History
Allen C. Kelley and Jeffrey G. Williamson
1974 320 pages Cloth $15.00

RULING FROM HORSEBACK
Manchu Politics in the Oboi Regency, 1661-1669
Robert B. Oxnam
1974 Cloth TBA

Booths 316 & 317
The University of Chicago Press
Chicago 60637
Chicago Presents
American History

THE PAPERS OF JAMES MADISON
Volume 9 9 April 1786–24 May 1787 With supplement 29 April 1781–22 October 1784
Edited by Robert A. Rutland and William M. E. Rachal
1974 416 pages Cloth $18.50

BRITISH MAPS OF COLONIAL AMERICA
William P. Cumming
1974 112 pages illus.
Cloth $10.95

THE TOLL OF INDEPENDENCE
Engagements & Battle Casualties of the American Revolution
Edited by Howard H. Peckham
1974 192 pages Cloth $7.50

General Interest

PRESIDENTIAL POWER AND ACCOUNTABILITY
Toward a New Constitution
Charles M. Hardin
1974 x, 258 pages Cloth $7.95

CHAUTAUQUA
A Center for Education, Religion, and the Arts in America
Theodore Morrison
1974 336 pages illus.
Cloth $10.50

GALILEO
A Philosophical Analysis
Dudley Shapere
1974 176 pages Cloth $9.75
Paper $2.95

BLACK SOCIOLOGISTS
Historical and Contemporary Perspectives
Edited by James E. Blackwell and Morris Janowitz
1974 384 pages Cloth $15.00

THE PRESIDENCY
Crisis and Regeneration
Herman Finer
1974 xi, 374 pages Cloth $10.50
Paper $1.95

THE CHRISTIAN TRADITION
A History of the Development of Doctrine In Five Volumes
Volume 2: The Spirit of Eastern Christendom (600–1700)
Jaroslav Pelikan
1974 432 pages Cloth $16.50

CHILDREN OF THE GREAT DEPRESSION
Social Structure and Personality
Glen H. Elder, Jr.
1974 384 pages Cloth $13.50

YOUTH: TRANSITION TO ADULTHOOD
Report of the Panel on Youth of the President's Science Advisory Committee
James S. Coleman, Chairman, et al.
1974 viii, 194 pages Cloth $8.50
Paper $1.95

Booths 316 & 317
The University of Chicago Press
Chicago 60637
The freshest ideas are from Viking

A SPECTACLE UNTO THE WORLD
The Catholic Worker Movement
by Robert Coles and Jon Erikson
A discerning portrait of the history and activities of the most significant radical Catholic movement in contemporary America. 48 pages of photographs
138 pages
$3.95 paper (C411); $10.00 cloth

THE WHITE HOUSE TRANSCRIPTS
Submission of Recorded Presidential Conversations to the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives
by President Richard Nixon
Edited by the staff of The New York Times
Introduction by R. W. Apple, Jr.
The full text of the forty-six recorded conversations among Richard M. Nixon and his closest advisers.
386 pages $15.00 cloth

LION BY THE TAIL
The Story of the Italian-Ethiopian War
by Thomas Coffey
A dramatic, freshly researched study of the tragic Italian-Ethiopian conflict, based largely upon previously unavailable sources.
384 pages $12.50 cloth

DOCUMENTS OF NAZISM, 1919-1945
Introductions and edited by Jeremy Noakes and Geoffrey Pridham
The first comprehensive collection in English of major documents relating to the rise of Nazism and to the Third Reich in peace and war.
704 pages $12.95 cloth (tent.) Available Feb. 1975

PURITANISM IN AMERICA
The American View of the Modern World
by Larzer Ziff, Oxford University
One of the first attempts to synthesize the intellectual, social, and economic aspects of American Puritanism into a single historical study.
352 pages $2.95 paper (C571); $10.00 cloth

AMERICAN ROULETTE
The History and Dilemma of the Vice-Presidency
by Donald Young
Revised and Updated
Introduction by Senator Birch Bayh
A thorough, stimulating study of the nation's second highest office and the men who have held it—from John Adams to Gerald Ford... "...a bright, well-covered, up-to-date account of the nation's vital second office...."—LOUIS KOENIG, N.Y.U.
448 pages $3.95 paper (C570)

STALIN
The Man and His Era
by Adam Ulam, Harvard University
"...a full one-volume biography...which is likely to remain the most detailed and comprehensive study of Stalin...."—PAUL AVRICH, New York Times Book Review
768 pages
$3.95 paper (C568); $12.95 cloth

COLLECTED ESSAYS
by George Lichtheim
The major essays of the brilliant theorist, historian, and critic, in which he explores many of the important international social, political, and intellectual issues of the twentieth century.
512 pages
$3.95 paper (C569); $15.00 cloth

MAX WEBER
by Donald G. MacRae
London School of Economics
An analysis and interpretation of the great German thinker's genius and influence in sociology, law, economics, history, and religion.
MODERN MASTERS SERIES
128 pages
$2.25 paper (M25); $5.95 cloth

PURITANISM IN AMERICA
New Culture in a New World
by Larzer Ziff, Oxford University
One of the first attempts to synthesize the intellectual, social, and economic aspects of American Puritanism into a single historical study.
352 pages
$2.95 paper (C571); $10.00 cloth

Pursuit
The Chase and Sinking of the Battleship Bismarck
by Ludovic Kennedy
A stirring, first-hand account of a World War II sea drama, based upon previously unavailable documents.
256 pages $10.00 cloth

For a complete catalogue of all Viking paperback books, write to:

Viking Press
625 Madison Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10022
Wilmington, Delaware
Portrait of an Industrial City, 1830-1910
By Carol E. Hoffecker. xvi, 187 pp., illus., app., bibliog., index. $10.00

In this volume Carol E. Hoffecker presents the economic history of a major American city. She argues that as Wilmington became urbanized, its communality and social institutions were in some ways strengthened. The business leaders of the city, she contends, were instrumental in bringing about this cohesiveness.

ELEUTHERIAN MILLS—HAGLEY FOUNDATION

The Marihuana Conviction
A History of Marihuana Prohibition in the United States
By Richard J. Bonnie and Charles H. Whitebread II. xiv, 368 pp., illus., bibliog., index. $12.50

This book is the first full-scale history of marihuana use and prohibition in the United States. It begins with the introduction of marihuana to this country during the first decades of the twentieth century and ends in the early 1970s. Dana L. Farnsworth, former director of student health services at Harvard, writes in the Foreword: “Reading this book was enjoyable, enlightening, and stimulating. To produce such a volume, tracing a society’s response to a single plant species, is a significant accomplishment. To read it carefully will add appreciably to one’s knowledge of the way a free society can go astray in its methods and yet ultimately find ways of solving the complex problems that confront it.”

University Press of Virginia Charlottesville
Warrior Government in Early Medieval Japan
A Study of the Kamakura Bakufu, Shugo, and Jito
Jeffrey P. Mass
“One of the finest monographs on pre-modern Japanese institutional history yet to be produced in English. Mass has made careful and extensive use of a vast quantity of primary source materials written in exceedingly complex language to produce a highly analytical and detailed study of one of the most crucial periods in the history of early Japan.”—H. Paul Varley $12.50

Disaster and the Millennium
Michael Barkun
In this absorbing study, Michael Barkun develops the original thesis that millenarian movements are consequences of local disasters.
“The best general study of millenarian movements from the social-scientific point of view,”—Jeffrey B. Russell $10.00

The Anatomy of Communist Takeovers
Thomas T. Hammond, editor
Robert Farrell, associate editor
Foreword by Cyril E. Black
Thirty-one scholars from the United States, Europe, Asia, and Latin America have combined their expertise to produce this comprehensive study of both successful and attempted Communist takeovers since 1917.
Cloth $25.00 Paper $5.95

Mirror to the Son of Heaven
Wei Cheng at the Court of T'ang T'ai-tsung
Howard J. Wechsler
In this first English biography of Wei Cheng, Howard Wechsler takes a new and revealing look at the nature of Chinese despotism and bureaucracy, at Confucian restraints on imperial absolutism, and at the character of traditional Chinese historiography. $10.00

From Bassermann to Bebel
The Grand Bloc's Quest for Reform in the Kaiserreich, 1900-1914
Beverly Heckart
An analysis of the fascinating complexity of the German political spectrum ranging from Bebel’s revolutionary Social Democrats to Bassermann’s chauvinistic National Liberals. In describing the intriguing possibilities of an alternate development of the Kaiserreich inherent in the Grand Bloc alliance, Beverly Heckart provides a lucid and illuminating picture of a missed opportunity in German history. $17.50
The Shaping of Southern Politics
*Suffrage Restriction and the Establishment of the One-Party South, 1880-1910*
J. Morgan Kousser

In a study that examines the turbulent politics of the post-Reconstruction South in order to determine what legal and extralegal forces created the twentieth-century political system, J. Morgan Kousser takes a sharp new look at the means by which the Southern Establishment ensured its political supremacy. His conclusions are based on the most extensive statistical analysis of Southern elections yet published. $15.00

The Politics of Populism
*Dissent in Colorado*
James Edward Wright

This detailed case study, which traces the development of Colorado politics from the 1858 gold rush to the Populist revolution of the 1890s, presents a comprehensive look at the nature and scope of the Populist movement. $16.50

The Shape of the Puritan Mind
*The Thought of Samuel Willard*
Ernest Benson Lowrie

*A Compleat Body of Divinity*, a collection of 250 lectures by the American divine Samuel Willard, is the most comprehensive and systematic exposition of Puritan theology written in the Colonies. Ernest Lowrie’s explication of Willard’s theology in clear and contemporary language sheds new light on the intellectual and religious climate in America on the eve of the Enlightenment. $12.50

The School upon a Hill
*Education and Society in Colonial New England*
James Axtell

In examining the cultural changes that occurred in the family, the church, apprenticeship, schools, colleges, and on the frontier, Professor Axtell delineates the formation of a distinctive New English culture, no longer English and not yet American. $15.00

A Religious History of the American People
Sydney E. Ahlstrom

“The fruition of the accepted history, the longest, most detailed, most polished of the works in its tradition.”—*New York Times Book Review* $8.95

See these and other Yale Books at our booths #201 & #202

Yale University Press
New Haven and London
Yale University Press has inaugurated a publishing program called the Social History Series. The series will range over social, political, and economic history, but it will concentrate on the role in society of institutions and classes. No narrowly focused monographs but far-reaching studies of the way these institutions and classes functioned over long, or particularly crucial, periods of time. Appropriate subjects would include—to cite those of a few recent and forthcoming books from Yale—the position of women in the American economy, the development of warrior government in medieval Japan or the *fudai daimyo* in the Tokugawa era, and the operation of the bureaucracy under Frederick the Great.

Eventually, the series will serve as the nucleus for any library in the comparative study of institutions. Within the limits of its subject, the series is open-ended; its only restrictions are breadth of scope and, of course, quality. Inquiries and manuscripts should be addressed to:
Social History Series
Yale University Press
92A Yale Station
New Haven, Connecticut 06520

Other Yale Books Coming in Spring 1975

The Duke of Newcastle
Reed Browning

In Her Peculiar Place
*A History of American Women in the Economy*
W. Elliot Brownlee and Mary M. Brownlee

The Middle East and North Africa in World Politics
*A Documentary Record, Volume I, European Expansion, 1535-1914*
J. C. Hurewitz

Frederick the Great and His Officials
Hubert C. Johnson

The Frontier in Alaska and the Matanuska Colony
Orlando W. Miller

U Nu: Saturday’s Son
U Nu

The Politics of Catherinian Russia
*The Panin Party*
David L. Ransel

Biography of Roger Casement
B. L. Reid

Men and Wealth in the United States, 1850-1870
Lee Soltow

America in Crisis, 1776-1976
*The Conflict of Convictions*
Allen Weinstein, editor

From Radicalism to Socialism
*Men and Ideas in the Formation of English Socialist Theories, 1881-1889*
Willard Wolfe

Yale University Press
New Haven and London
Winner of the 1972-1973 David B. Lloyd Prize
awarded by the Harry S. Truman Library Institute for National and International Affairs.

"Extraordinary in its fidelity to detail and its thoroughness of research."—MAX LERNER

"A fine interweaving of the intellectual sources, the domestic and foreign policies, and the turbulent politics of the Truman years."—JAMES MacGREGOR BURNS

$12.95

Contemporary American History Series, William E. Leuchtenberg, General Editor

BEYOND THE NEW DEAL:
HARRY S. TRUMAN AND AMERICAN LIBERALISM
Alonzo L. Hamby

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS
THE BIRTH OF NATIONS
Philip C. Jessup.
Illus. $14.95

FRENCH COMMUNISM, 1920-1972
Ronald Tiersky.
$15.00

COURTIER AND COMMONER IN ANCIENT CHINA
Selections from the History of the Former Han, by Pan Ku
Burton Watson, Translator.
$12.50

TWO RENAISSANCE BOOK HUNTERS
The Letters of Poggio Bracciolini to Niccolaus de Niccolis
Phyllis Walter Goodhart Gordon, Editor and Translator.
$17.50

BENGAL: THE NATIONALIST MOVEMENT, 1876-1940
Leonard A. Gordon.
$15.00

THE ORIGINS OF THE CULTURAL REVOLUTION
Volume 1: Contradictions Among the People 1956-1957
Roderick MacFarquhar. Illus. $14.95

AN INTRODUCTION TO JAPANESE CIVILIZATION
Arthur E. Tiedemann, Editor.
$17.50

PALACE AND POLITICS IN PREWAR JAPAN
David Anson Titus.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN EAST-CENTRAL EUROPE IN THE 19TH AND 20TH CENTURIES
Ivan T. Berend and György Ránki

JAPAN'S FOREIGN POLICY, 1868-1941
A Research Guide
James William Morley, Editor
$25.00

HISTORY OF WEST AFRICA
Volume I and Volume II
J. F. Ade Ajayi and Michael Crowder, Editors.
cloth $20.00 each
paper $10.00 each

THE MIND OF AMERICA: 1820-1860
Rush Welter.
January
$14.95

SCOTT NEARING: APOSTLE OF AMERICAN RADICALISM
Stephen J. Whitfield.
November
$10.95

DERERENCE IN AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY: THEORY AND PRACTICE
Alexander L. George and Richard Smoke.
November
cloth $17.50,
paper $6.95

THE VIENNA BROADCASTS TO SLOVAKIA
A Case Study in Subversion
Henry Delfiner.
October
$10.00

THE 1917 REVOLUTION IN LATVIA
Andrew Ezergailis.
November
$12.50

GERMAN POLITICS UNDER SOVIET OCCUPATION
Henry Krisch.
October
$15.00

JONATHAN SEWALL: Odyssey of an American Loyalist
Carol Berkin.
November
$10.95

AN INTRODUCTION TO JAPANESE CIVILIZATION
Arthur E. Tiedemann, Editor.
$17.50

THE WITNESS AND I
O. Edmund Clubb.
December
$9.95

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS
Address for orders: 136 South Broadway, Irvington, New York 10533

201
A PERMANENT RECORD OF...

THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW

ON Microfiche

CAN BE OBTAINED FROM

Bell & Howell
(The Microfilm People)

MICRO PHOTO DIVISION
Old Mansfield Road
Wooster, Ohio 44691
Ten Recent Pamphlets

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

AHA PAMPHLETS—narrative and critical essays, including bibliographical guides, on topics in history

102 American Intellectual History: The Development of the Discipline
   by Arthur A. Eckirch, Jr.

260 Religion in America: History and Historiography by Edwin S. Gaustad

311 Ancient Greece by Mortimer Chambers

312 The Roman Republic by Erich S. Gruen

401 The Culture of Renaissance Humanism by William J. Bouwsma

425 East European History: An Ethnic Approach by R. V. Burks

501 Precolonial African History by Philip D. Curtin

511 Some Approaches to China's Past by Charles O. Hucker

513 A History of South Asia by Robert I. Crane

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING—essays on approaches to history in the classroom
   2 Teaching History with Film by John E. O'Connor and Martin A. Jackson

Pamphlets are $1.00 each; payment must accompany order. A complete list of titles is available upon request.

The American Historical Association
Pamphlet Orders A
400 A Street, SE
Washington, D.C. 20003

PLEASE SEND TO:
NAME (PLEASE PRINT) ____________________________________________
ADDRESS _______________________________________________________
_________________________________________________________________
_________________________________________________________________
ZIP CODE _________

I enclose $__________ (check or money order; no stamps please) in payment
for the ______ pamphlets indicated below:

AHA PAMPHLETS 102_ 260_ 311_ 312_ 401_ 425_ 501_ 511_ 513_

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING 2_

Please send complete list of titles
The American Historical Association and
Kraus-Thomson Organization Limited

announce

Writings on American History
A Subject Bibliography of Articles

A New Annual Reference Work continuing the concept of the original Writings On American History

Just off press:
1973-1974 volume. Clothbound $15.00

[Special price for AHA members $13.50]

The Bibliography for the period 1962-1973 will be available in 4 volumes, October 1975.
pre-publication price Clothbound $225.00

Available on standing order, please direct orders and inquiries to:

Kraus-Thomson Organization Limited
Millwood, New York 10546
LEWIS HANKE
STAFFORD POOLE • JUAN FRIEDE
AND BENJAMIN KEEN

ON THE ORIGINS
OF FREEDOM IN THE NEW WORLD

Studies in Bartolomé de Las Casas Published in Commemoration of the Five-Hundredth Anniversary of His Birth.

We are pleased to announce the publication of two new volumes dealing with Bartolomé de Las Casas. A special boxed edition of all three books in the series is also available.

Lewis Hanke, President of the American Historical Association for 1974-1975 explores the historical background and astonishingly contemporary relevance of Las Casas in ALL MANKIND IS ONE. $15.00

Stafford Poole’s translation of Las Casas’s DEFENSE — to which Hanke’s book serves as an extended introduction — is the first publication of the work in any language. $25.00

A detailed description of both books is found on pages 10a & 11a of this issue.

BARTOLOMÉ DE LAS CASAS IN HISTORY, edited by Juan Friede and Benjamin Keen, collects the work of eleven scholars from seven countries. Some of the world’s leading Las-casistas appear here in English for the first time.

ISBN 0-87580-025-4 $20.00

BOXED EDITION OF ALL 3 VOLUMES

Order #HPFK-3 Limited to 500 sets $50.00

NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS
DeKalb, Illinois 60115
THE EXECUTIVE PRIVILEGE
Presidential Control over Information
by Adam Carlyle Breckenridge
Offers students and professionals a concise, intelligent view of the privilege from Washington's time into the second Nixon administration. $7.95

A LEGAL HISTORY OF MONEY IN THE UNITED STATES, 1774-1970
by James Willard Hurst
Probes the effects of legal interventions in our money system and pursues themes relevant to the general history of political ideas in the U.S. $9.50

AMERICAN INDIAN POLICY IN THE JACKSONIAN ERA
by Ronald N. Setz
Long-needed comprehensive, systematic investigation from the perspectives of both ethnohistory and public administration. $12.95

THE DIVIDED HEART: Scandinavian Immigrant Experience through Literary Sources
by Dorothy Burton Skardal, pref. by Oscar Handlin
Of interest to social historians, this study in assimilation applies the methods of historical analysis to writings of immigrants about their experiences in America. $20.00

INDIAN INTEGRATION IN PERU: A Half Century of Experience, 1900-1948 by Thomas M. Davies, Jr.
"This well organized, concisely-written study examines the longstanding but largely ineffectual efforts to resolve Peru's 'Indian problem.' An important book" — Library Journal. $7.95

COUNTERREVOLUTION: The Role of the Spaniards in the Independence of Mexico, 1904-38
by Romeo Flores Caballero, tr. by Jaime E. Rodriguez O.
"In this important contribution to a comparatively unresearched area Caballero analyzes the Spanish and creole roles in the colonial economy. Well translated, excellent bibliography" — Library Journal. $10.95

IMAGES OF THE PLAINS: The Role of Human Nature in Settlement
ed. by Brian W. Blouet and Merlin P. Lawson
Foremost American, Canadian, and English historical geographers examine the sources of imagery of the American and Canadian Great Plains, the processes of image formation, and the behavioral implications of various kinds of images. Spring '75

STUDIES IN MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE HISTORY, Volume X ed. by William M. Bowsky
Includes Peterman, "Dante's Monarchia and Aristotle's Political Thought"; Kaeuper, "The Frescobaldi of Florence and the English Crown"; Coldthwaite, "The Building of the Strozzi Palace." $12.00

TURNING POINTS OF THE CIVIL WAR by James A. Rawley
"Shrewd and suggestive" — Allan Nevins. "An excellent discussion piece" — American Historical Review. "Thought-provoking essays admirably arranged and worked out" — David Donald. $2.45

ROCKY MOUNTAIN MINING CAMPS
The Urban Frontier by Duane A. Smith
Colorful history of mining camps that developed overnight into communities whose residents were ill prepared to cope with urban problems. $2.95

MEADOW LAKE: Gold Town by Paul Fatout
Historical narrative of general mining conditions and camp life during the eastern California gold rush. $1.95

TWO GREAT SCOUTS AND THEIR PAWNEE BATTALION
by George Bird Grinnell, fwd. by James T. King
During the height of the Indian wars, a unique battalion of Pawnees led by the "fighting Norths" frequently took the field against the hostile tribes. $3.50

University of Nebraska Press Lincoln 68508